

# Biodiversity Assessment Method Calculator

User guide

Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water

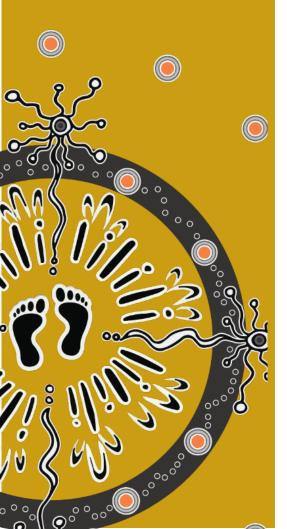


# Acknowledgement of Country

Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water acknowledges the Traditional Custodians of the lands where we work and live.

We pay our respects to Elders past, present and emerging.

This resource may contain images or names of deceased persons in photographs or historical content.



© 2024 State of NSW and Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water

With the exception of photographs, the State of NSW and Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (the department) are pleased to allow this material to be reproduced in whole or in part for educational and non-commercial use, provided the meaning is unchanged and its source, publisher and authorship are acknowledged. Specific permission is required to reproduce photographs.

Learn more about our copyright and disclaimer at www.environment.nsw.gov.au/copyright

Cover photo: Red goshawk (*Erythrotriorchis radiatus*). Ashwin Rudder/DCCEEW

Artist and designer Nikita Ridgeway from Aboriginal design agency Boss Lady Creative Designs created the People and Community symbol.

#### Published by:

Environment and Heritage Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water Locked Bag 5022, Parramatta NSW 2124 Phone: +61 2 9995 5000 (switchboard) Phone: 1300 361 967 (Environment and Heritage enquiries) TTY users: phone 133 677, then ask for 1300 361 967 Speak and listen users: phone 1300 555 727, then ask for 1300 361 967 Email <u>info@environment.nsw.gov.au</u> Website www.environment.nsw.gov.au

ISBN 978-1-76039-776-0 EH 2024/0080 First published in December 2018; reprinted March 2024 with amendments.

Find out more at:

environment.nsw.gov.au

# Contents

Sho	ortenec	forms	vi				
1.	Introduction						
	1.1	Purpose of this guide	1				
	1.2	Biodiversity Assessment Method Calculator	1				
	1.3	Scope and structure of the guide	1				
2.	Using	Biodiversity Offsets and Agreement Management					
	Syste	m to access and manage BAM-C cases	3				
	2.1	Creating a case number	3				
	2.2	BAM-C user access	6				
	2.3	Updates to BAM-C functionality or data	7				
	2.4	Download supporting documentation	8				
	2.5	Delete cases	9				
3.	Gener	al functions	13				
	3.1	Open an existing assessment revision	13				
	3.2	Save an assessment	14				
	3.3	Save a new revision	15				
	3.4	Cancel an assessment	16				
	3.5	Delete an assessment revision	17				
	3.6	Finalise an assessment revision	18				
	3.7	Reopen a revision after finalising	20				
	3.8	Use Biodiversity Offsets and Agreement Management System					
		a case to the consent authority	22				
	3.9	Print a report	28				
4.	Creat	ing a development/clearing assessment	32				
	4.1	Assessment details (Tab 1)	33				
	4.2	Site context (Tab 2)	35				
	4.3	Vegetation (Tab 3)	41				
	4.4	Habitat suitability: Predicted (Tab 4)	61				
	4.5	Habitat suitability: Candidate (Tab 5)	65				
	4.6	Habitat survey (Tab 6)	68				

	4.7	Credits (Tab 7)	72
	4.8	Credit classes (Tab 8)	75
	4.9	Price (Tab 9)	78
5.	Creat	ing a small area assessment	79
	5.1	Assessment details (Tab 1)	81
	5.2	Site context (Tab 2)	83
	5.3	Vegetation (Tab 3)	88
	5.4	Habitat suitability: Predicted (Tab 4)	107
	5.5	Habitat suitability: Candidate (Tab 5)	112
	5.6	Habitat survey (Tab 6)	115
	5.7	Credits (Tab 7)	120
	5.8	Credit classes (Tab 8)	122
	5.9	Price (Tab 9)	125
6.	Creat	ing a scattered trees assessment	126
	6.1	Assessment details (Tab 1)	127
	6.2	Site context (Tab 2)	131
	6.3	Vegetation (Tab 3)	135
	6.4	Habitat suitability: Predicted (Tab 4)	145
	6.5	Habitat suitability: Candidate (Tab 5)	146
	6.6	Habitat survey (Tab 6)	149
	6.7	Credits (Tab 7)	152
	6.8	Credit classes (Tab 8)	153
	6.9	Price (Tab 9)	155
7.	Creat	ing a stewardship (for offset sites) assessment	156
	7.1	Assessment details (Tab 1)	158
	7.2	Site context (Tab 2)	159
	7.3	Vegetation (Tab 3)	165
	7.4	Habitat suitability: Predicted (Tab 4)	193
	7.5	Habitat suitability: Candidate (Tab 5)	194
	7.6	Habitat survey (Tab 6)	197
	7.7	Credits (Tab 7)	201
	7.8	Credit classes (Tab 8)	204
Арр	pendix	A – Clearing the BAM-C cache	207

Appendix B – Resources

# List of tables

Table 1	BAM-C user access	6
Table 2	Purpose of BAM-C reports	30
Table 3	Area clearing limits applicable to the small area streamlined	
	assessment module of the BAM 2020	79

# Shortened forms

Shortened form	Description
assessor	a person accredited to apply the Biodiversity Assessment Method under the <i>Biodiversity</i> <i>Conservation Act 2016</i>
BAM 2020	Biodiversity Assessment Method (published 2020)
BAM-C or BAM Calculator	Biodiversity Assessment Method Calculator
BAR	Biodiversity Assessment Report
BC Act	Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016 (NSW)
BCF	Biodiversity Conservation Fund
ВСТ	Biodiversity Conservation Trust
BOAMS	Biodiversity Offsets and Agreement Management System
BOPC	Biodiversity Offsets Payment Calculator
BOS	Biodiversity Offsets Scheme
BOS Help Desk	Biodiversity Offsets Scheme Help Desk
BRW	biodiversity risk weighting(s)
DBH (or DBHOB)	diameter at breast height (over bark)
DP	deposited plan
EOI	expression of interest
EPBC Act	Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth)
НВТ	hollow bearing tree(s)
HTW	high threat weed(s)
IBRA	Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia
LLS Act	Local Land Services Act 2013 (NSW)
OTG	offset trading group

Shortened form	Description
РСТ	plant community type
TBDC	Threatened Biodiversity Data Collection
TEC	threatened ecological community – listed as either a vulnerable, endangered or critically endangered ecological community under the BC Act and/or the EPBC Act
the department, DCCEEW	NSW Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water
the scheme	NSW Biodiversity Offsets Scheme
this guide	Biodiversity Assessment Method Calculator User Guide
UoM	unit of measure
Veg-C	BioNet Vegetation Classification
VI	vegetation integrity

# 1. Introduction

# 1.1 Purpose of this guide

The NSW Biodiversity Offsets Scheme (the scheme) is the framework for offsetting unavoidable impacts on biodiversity from development with biodiversity gains achieved at biodiversity stewardship sites. The scheme is supported by the Biodiversity Assessment Method (BAM 2020).

The BAM 2020 establishes a transparent, consistent and scientifically based approach for assessing impacts to, or improvements in, biodiversity. It outlines how an accredited person (assessor) assesses impacts on biodiversity at development sites and stewardship sites.

The BAM 2020 is operationalised by the Biodiversity Assessment Method Calculator (BAM-C), which is an online interactive tool. Assessors (persons accredited to apply the BAM under the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act)) must use the BAM-C for the purpose of carrying out an assessment using the BAM 2020.

The *Biodiversity Assessment Method Calculator User Guide* (the guide) provides detailed step-by-step instructions and technical advice for assessors when using the BAM-C.

The Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (the department) will review and update the guide periodically to incorporate new information and reflect legislative or policy changes.

# 1.2 Biodiversity Assessment Method Calculator

The BAM-C uses the rules and calculations outlined in the BAM 2020 and allows the user to apply the BAM 2020 at a site and observe the results of the assessment. The BAM-C helps with preparation of standardised reports and allows assessors to enter field data and determine the number and class of biodiversity credits.

The vegetation integrity (VI) and habitat suitability assessments are used to calculate the number and class of biodiversity credits to offset impacts at development/clearing sites or to establish biodiversity stewardship agreements at stewardship sites.

The BAM-C uses biodiversity data from the NSW BioNet Threatened Biodiversity Data Collection (TBDC) and BioNet Vegetation Classification (Veg-C) to perform BAM 2020 calculations.

Assessors and consent authorities can access the BAM-C via the Biodiversity Offsets and Agreement Management System (BOAMS).

# 1.3 Scope and structure of the guide

The guide outlines step-by-step instructions for completing each phase of the BAM 2020 assessment within the BAM-C. It also provides tips and other useful information to support its application (blue boxes).

The guide should be used in association with the BAM 2020 operational manuals (Stages 1–3). See Appendix B below for links to these and other useful documents and webpages mentioned in this guide.

The guide does not contain detailed instructions for using BOAMS. Refer to the BOAMS user guides (for assessors or community users) for more information (see Appendix B). Where relevant, this guide will outline specific BOAMS prerequisites that will impact using the BAM-C.

Two versions of the BAM-C exist:

- a registered user version accessed via a BOAMS login, which allows assessors to save assessments and generate and download reports that display the results of assessments
- a public version with no login required, however, data cannot be saved or viewed as a downloadable report.

This guide provides information on the registered user version of the BAM-C, however, much of the information is also applicable to the public version.

#### Tip

• A public version of the BAM-C is available, but it is intended for demonstration purposes only and has limited functionality (for example, users cannot save data or print reports).

For ease of use, the guide has a chapter dedicated to each assessment type:

- **Chapter 4:** Development/clearing assessments Part 4 Developments (General), Major Projects, Part 5 Activities, Biocertification, and Clearing (General)
- **Chapter 5:** Small area assessments Part 4 Development (Small Area) and Part 5 Development (Small Area)
- Chapter 6: Scattered Trees
- Chapter 7: Stewardship (for offset sites).

The intention is to provide standalone information in each of these chapters to enable the user to follow the instructions specific to a particular assessment type.

The guide is aligned with the number 'tab' structure of the BAM-C and provides:

- the purpose of the tab
- a brief description of the steps needed to complete an assessment
- references to relevant sections of the BAM 2020 and other useful information.

# 2. Using Biodiversity Offsets and Agreement Management System to access and manage BAM-C cases

Assessors and decision-makers must access the BAM-C via their BOAMS registered user account.

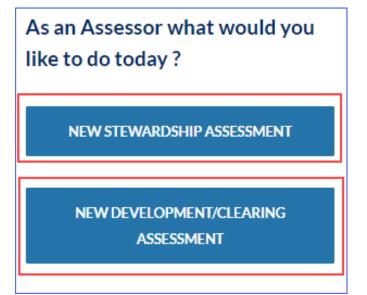
Specific BAM 2020 tasks can only be carried out by assessors. Access to BOAMS is provided after assessors have become accredited.

Further information about BOAMS for assessors is in the *BOAMS Guide for Accredited Assessors* (see Appendix B).

# 2.1 Creating a case number

To launch the BAM-C, you must first create a parent case in BOAMS. From the BOAMS home page, follow the steps below.

1. Click 'New stewardship assessment' or 'New development/clearing assessment', as appropriate.

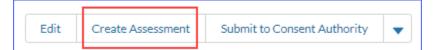


2. Add a subject and description and click 'Confirm'. This will create a parent case that will then open.

Note: Choose a useful subject name and description so you can distinguish between multiple cases.

NEW DEVELOPMENT/CLEARING ASSESSMENT					
Type Development					
* Subject Part 4 Metcalfe Enterprises Boroowra					
Description Use this field to describe this assessment case, o	especially if there are multiple cases for the same area				
	CONFIRM				

3. Click 'Create Assessment' to create a related case and access the BAM-C.



4. The related case will have identical 'Subject' and 'Description' information to the parent case. When multiple related cases (assessments) are created it is good practice to re-name the related cases to readily distinguish between parent and related cases, and also between related cases.

Case 00044139/BAAS01	234/23/0004414	0		BAM Calculator	Edit	Delete As
Application Type Development Assessment	Type Development	Status In-Progress	Related Parent Ca 00044139	ses		
Assessment Details	Relati	ed Parent Cases		Lot	/DPs (0)	
Part 4 Metcalfe Enterprises Boroov Description Use this field to describe this assess case, especially if there are multiple	ment	14139 ogress		S Pro	perties (	(0)
for the same area Contact Name EA BAM				O Cre	dit Reco	ording (0)

Assessment Details	
Subject Part 4 Metcalfe Enterprises Boroowr <mark>a_Child</mark>	Related Parent Cases 00044139
Description	Status

5. To navigate back to the parent case at any time, click on the link under 'Related Parent Cases'.

Assessment Details	
Subject Part 4 Metcalfe Enterprises Boroowra_Child	Related Parent Cases 00044139
Description	Status

6. Open the BAM-C by clicking 'BAM Calculator'. Tab 1 in the BAM-C will open.

BAM Ca	lculator	Edit	Delete Assessment				
			BAM Calculate	or			3 10:00 (Version: 1.4.0.00) ! (Version: 61) * Disclaimer
💼 OPEN 💾 S	SAVE H SAVE A	S NEW REVISION	× CANCEL × DELETE	✓ FINALISE			C→LOGOUT
🚔 PRINT - 🛛 🔍	00044139/BAAS012	34/23/00044140 / Rev	vision: 0				
1. Asse	essment details 🖉	2. Site cont	text Ø 3. Vegetation Ø	<b>)</b> 4. Habitat	t suitability: Predicted Ø	5. Habitat sui	itability: Candidate ⊘
6. Habitat surv	rey 🧿 🛛 7. Cre	edits 🥥 8. C	redit classes 🧿 🦳 9. Pric	e ⊘			
All fields marked with an	asterisk (*) are mandat	pry					
Tip!							
Choosing the 14	Assessment type' is a	n important step. Ond	e you click, 'Next' this value will b	ecome read-only and	d it cannot be un-done.		
Assessment type *							
		Proposal name					
		Assessment ID	00044139/BAAS01234/23/00	044140			
	As	sessment Revision	0				
						NEXT	

#### Tip

#### Issues with accessing or launching the BAM-C

- The Google Chrome web browser is recommended for access to BOAMS and the BAM-C. The BAM-C will not load in the Safari web browser.
- The BOAMS case owner has full edit access to the BAM-C assessment, but other assessor case parties have limited access (see Section 2.2).

• If you cannot see the row of general functions buttons (see Chapter 3), you may be using the public version of the BAM-C, or your session has timed out. Switch to the registered user version accessed via BOAMS, or log back into BOAMS, as appropriate.

● OPEN       H SAVE       H SAVE AS NEW REVISION       ★ CANCEL       ★ DELETE       ✓ FINALISE       ● PRINT -         ● 00044139/8AAS01234/23/00044140 / Revision: 0       1       Assessment details       2       Site context Ø       3       Venetation Ø       4       Habitat suitability: Predicted Ø       5       Habitat suitability: Candidate Ø         Ensure your web browser's pop-up blocker is disabled. The pop-up blocker is found in the settings option of most browsers. 'LMBC' must be allowed.							
🔒 customer.Imbc.nsw.gov.au/assessment/s/case/5007F00001Qpvr2QAB/part 📑 Q 🖄 🛧							
5007F00001Qpvr2QAB/part   Pop-ups blocked:   • https://www.lmbc.nswalc/home/AssessmentCal   • Always allow pop-ups and redirects from https:// customer.lmbc.nsw.gov.au   • Continue blocking     Manage     Done							

# 2.2 BAM-C user access

Registered users will have varying levels of access to the BAM-C, depending on their user type and purpose, as displayed in Table 1.

User	Purpose	Access level	Obtaining access
Assessor	Complete BAM 2020 assessment for a clearing, development, biodiversity certification or stewardship proposal and generate associated reports to include in the Biodiversity Assessment Report (BAR)	Case owner – view and edit access to BAM-C cases created or with transferred ownership of case to assessor Case party – view-only access to BAM-C cases when listed as an assessor case party on the BOAMS parent case	Assessors will receive registered user access to the BAM-C via BOAMS once accreditation is approved

#### Table 1BAM-C user access

User	Purpose	Access level	Obtaining access
Community users	<ul> <li>Landholder who is a party to a development (case party) obligation</li> <li>Create an expression of interest (EOI) credits listing to create and sell credits</li> <li>Wish to list biodiversity credits wanted</li> </ul>	View, edit and find information using the tiles on the BOAMS landing page View and manage existing cases in BOAMS Create certain applications and listings in BOAMS	Community users cannot access the BAM-C. To enter into a biodiversity stewardship agreement the community user will need to engage an assessor
Decision- maker/consent authority	Review BAM 2020 assessment, calculations, and associated reports for clearing, development, biodiversity certification or stewardship proposals	View-only access to BAM-C cases sent for review	Consent authority access to BOAMS cases and associated BAM-C assessments can be requested by contacting the BOS Help Desk (see Appendix B)

# 2.3 Updates to BAM-C functionality or data

The BAM-C is updated periodically to incorporate enhancements to functionality, bug fixes or changes to legal or policy positions relating to the BAM 2020 method. Datasets within the TBDC and Veg-C are also routinely updated.

Updates to BAM-C functionality (how it operates) are rolled out periodically. Changes and any impacts to cases are communicated to BAM-C users via the BOS updates monthly newsletter.

The BAM-C displays the date the last modification to functionality was implemented and the application version number.



Updates to the BAM-C data, based on changes to TBDC or Veg-C data, occur semiregularly. The data changes and any potential impacts to assessments are communicated to BAM-C users via the BOS updates monthly newsletter.

The BAM-C displays the date when the last change to data in the BAM-C occurred and the data version number.

Hover your cursor over 'BAM data last updated' to see the individual datasets used by the BAM-C, and when each was last updated. These dates may indicate a large data upload, or a single data change.

BAM	Calculat	or	App last updated: 13/04/2023 10:00 (Version: 1.4.0.00) BAM data last updated *: 22/06/2023 (Version: 61) Disclaimer
ION × CANCEL	× DELETE	✓ FINALISE	TEC data last updated *: 22/06/2023 (Version: 60) PCT data last updated *: 22/06/2023 (Version: 61) Species data last updated *: 22/06/2023 (Version: 59)
161 / Revision: 0			Benchmarks data last updated *: 1/02/2023 (Version: 57)
Site context 🕑	3. Vegetation	4. Habitat s	suitability: Predicted 🖸

The date when the most recent change to data in the BAM-C occurred is also shown in reports printed from the BAM-C.

COVERNMENT		BAM Credit Summary Report
Proposal Details		
Assessment Id	Proposal Name	BAM data last updated *
00043684/BAAS01234/23/00044061	test	22/06/2023
Assessor Name	Report Created	BAM Data version *
EA BAM	02/11/2023	61
Assessor Number	BAM Case Status	Date Finalised
BAAS01234	Open	To be finalised
Assessment Revision	Assessment Type	BOS entry trigger
0	Part 4 Developments (General)	BOS Threshold: Biodiversity Values Map

# 2.4 Download supporting documentation

The ① icon in the BAM-C, to the left of Tab 1, provides downloadable supporting information.

- 1. Click on the **1** icon to see the available documents, including:
  - this guide
  - Version 1.1 Benchmarks archived data
  - rates of increase/rates of decline tables estimates of gain and decline for each attribute
  - species with specific survey requirements list
  - native species by growth form list BioNet Power Query
  - high threat weeds list BioNet Power Query
  - serious and irreversible impact (SAII) examples how to assess SAII
  - koala use tree list.

				BA	M Calcı	ulator
<b>OPEN</b>	🗎 SAVE	H SAVE AS NEW	REVISION	× CANCEL	CANCEL X DELETE Y FIN	
C 00043684	4/BAAS01234/2	23/00044061 / Revisi	on: 0			
0	1. Assessm	ent details 🕑	2. Site co	ontext 🕑	3. Vegetation	🕑 4. Ha

2. Click 'Download' below the document you need. If the downloaded file does not open automatically, go to your downloads folder and open the file from there.

	nples		
	-		
And the second	Are be		
And the second s	And and a second s		
And the second second	1.00 1.000		
And a state of the	10.00		
and the space	Manual Ventor		
Appendix and appendix	reader and reading uniter start		
Spott-option	Peri .		
designed reactions	The Planet		
discontinues, paragraphic	Record.		
And a state of the	Treasure of the second		
1000.01991	rate appropriate		
August States	Transformer persons		
renge afters	topportungtust		
Names and Address	and an and a state of the		
Carrier al rear	deline compo		
function or other	and the second s		
Harrison Rectifiers	APPENDENCE THE REAL PROPERTY AND		
Ruman Agentita	period unit		
marries a series	101010/00		
Colomba and the	Table Printers		
Canadiana da canada	injustria.		
Contraction of the local	Marco and		
-			
California de sito	table table		
		DOWNLOAD	
Koal	a use tre		
	a use tree		
	a use tre		
	a use tree		
	a use tre		
	a use tree		
	a use tree		
	a use tree		

# 2.5 Delete cases

It is good practice to keep only the cases you have finalised, or those you are still working on. Cases that are no longer required should be deleted from BOAMS.

#### 2.5.1 Deleting parent cases

1. Click on the 'My Cases' tile on the BOAMS landing page and select the parent case you want to delete from the list.

	iases <b>⁄Iy D</b>	evelopment/Clearin	ig Assessment Ca	æses			
50+ items seconds a		d by Date/Time Opened • Filtered	by All cases - Application Typ	e, Business Unit • Updated a few	Q Search th	iis list	
		Application Number $\sim$	Case Type 🗸 🗸	Subject	~	Status	$\sim$
1		00044407	Application Devel	test		In-Progress	
2		00044383	Application Devel	Error messaging Part 4 JD		In-Progress	
3		00044199	Application Devel	Scattered Tree JH SWS Parent		In-Progress	
4		00044139	Application Devel	Part 4 Subdivision		In-Progress	

2. For development cases, select 'Delete' from the drop-down list beside the 'Submit to Consent Authority' button at the top right of the page. For stewardship cases, the drop-down is beside the 'Create Application' button.

和法律部	1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.		
Edit	Create Assessment	Submit to Consent Authority	
			Delete
			Delete

3. A message will appear to confirm or cancel your request to delete the case.

n	CASES	TRAINING RECORDS	HOW TO -	Alla?	And Ser	C R	A A	4
CI	lick confirm	if you want to delete this	Case.					
	<u> </u>	deletion will be permanent BAM Assessment/s.	and will delete all 1	related inform	nation includin	g properties, r	elated parties	s, application and
C	confirm   Cano	cel						

4. Once deleted, a message will appear confirming the assessment has been removed.



**Remove BAM Assessment** 

#### Assessment Id(s):

BAM Assessment successfully removed.

#### Tip

\_\_\_\_

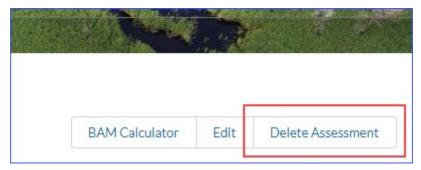
• Deleting a parent case will also delete all child cases associated with that parent case.

#### 2.5.2 Deleting child cases

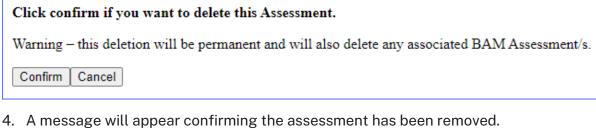
1. In BOAMS navigate to the child case to be deleted.

📋 Re	lated Cas	es (2)	
Applic	Case Type	Case Nu	Status
00044	Steward	000441	In-Progr 💌
00044	Assessm	000441	In-Progr 💌

2. Click 'Delete Assessment' at the top right of the case page.



3. A message will display to confirm the deletion. Click 'Confirm', or to retain the case, click 'Cancel'.





#### **Remove BAM Assessment**

Assessment Id(s):

BAM Assessment successfully removed.

#### Tip

Deleting a child case will also delete all BAM-C data and calculations related to • that child case.

# 3. General functions

There are high-level functions, unrelated to the BAM-C data tabs, to help you manage assessments and create reports.

	L T	BAM Calculator							
OPEN	H SAVE	SAVE AS	NEW REVISION	× CANCEL	× DELETE	✓ FINALISE	🚔 PRINT 🗸		

The use of these functions is detailed in Sections 3.1–3.9 below.

### 3.1 Open an existing assessment revision

Multiple revisions of a case can be created to understand the impact of changes to an assessment, while maintaining an unchanged copy of the original assessment.

1. Click 'Open' in the row of general functions buttons.



2. The 'Open assessment' dialog box will open, which shows the list of assessment revisions saved for the assessment.

Assessment ID	Proposal Name	Status	Revision	Created on	Updated on	Reference Data Version
00040514/BAAS01234/23/00040531		Open	1	17/05/2023 10:43:59	17/05/2023 10:43:59	Current classification (live - default)
00040514/BAAS01234/23/00040531		Open	0	17/05/2023 09:40:56	17/05/2023 10:43:41	Current classification (live - default)

3. Click on the assessment ID link or revision number link to open the assessment you want to examine or revise.

Assessment ID	Proposal Name	Status	Revision	Created on	Updated on	Reference Data Version
00043684/BAAS01234/23/00044060	Reduced Area	Open	1	01/11/2023 09:38:58	02/11/2023 12:47:13	Current classificatior (live - default)
00043684/BAAS01234/23/00044060	Total Area	Open	0	31/10/2023 09:28:59	02/11/2023 12:46:44	Current classificatior (live - default)

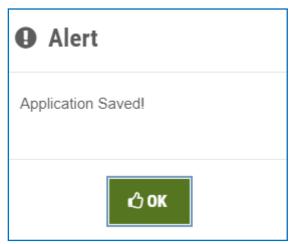
### 3.2 Save an assessment

Save the assessment you are working on regularly. Where there are multiple revisions in a case, only the open assessment is saved. Remember to save when switching to another revision or creating a new revision.

1. Click 'Save' in the row of general functions buttons. The current assessment revision will be saved with all entered data and completed calculations.



2. A pop-up will open to say the assessment has been saved. Click 'OK'.



#### Tip

• Clicking the save button only saves edits to the current revision.

### 3.3 Save a new revision

Remember to save your existing revision before creating a new revision if you want to retain the data.

1. Click 'Save as new revision' in the row of general functions buttons.



2. A confirmation pop-up will appear, click 'Yes'.



3. To differentiate between revisions, another proposal name can be added to indicate why the revision was made (for example, a reduced area of assessment to compare the credit outcomes).

1. Assessment details 🕑	2. Site context 🗹	3. Vegetation 🕑	4. Habitat suitabil
6. Habitat survey 🗹 7. Cred	its 🕑 👘 8. Credit class	ses 🕑 🦳 9. Price 🕑	
fields marked with an asterisk (*) are mandatory	/		
Message! You have selected 'Part 4 Developmen	nts (Small Area)' as the 'Asses	s <i>ment Type'</i> so we now have	enough information to (
	Assessment type *	Part 4 Developments (S	mall Area)
Biodiversity Offse	ets Scheme entry trigger *	BOS Threshold: Area cl	earing threshold
	Proposal name	Reduced Area	
	Assessment ID Assessment Revision	00043684/BAAS01234/23 1	/00044060

4. A new revision of the assessment will be saved with all updated data and completed calculations.

Assessment ID	Proposal Name	Status	Revision	Created on	Updated on	Reference Data Version
00043684/BAAS01234/23/00044060	Reduced Area	Open	1	01/11/2023 09:38:58	02/11/2023 12:47:13	Current classification (live - default)
00043684/BAAS01234/23/00044060	Total Area	Open	0	31/10/2023 09:28:59	02/11/2023 12:46:44	Current classification (live - default)

5. A pop-up will appear, click 'OK'.

Alert
Application saved as new version
ιζοκ

#### Tip

- Create multiple revisions of a case to test the impact of changes to an assessment while maintaining an unchanged copy of the original assessment.
- Any of the assessment revisions created can be finalised and submitted.
- If multiple revisions have been finalised the most recent finalised version will be sent to the consent authority.
- Finalising a revision protects the data and calculations from being modified, either when comparing various scenarios, or when assigning the case to another case party.

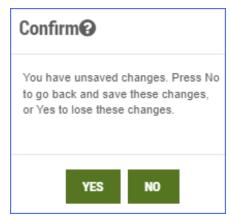
### 3.4 Cancel an assessment

You can cancel a revision at any time. All data and calculations since the last save will be cleared.

1. To cancel your progress, click 'Cancel' in the row of general functions buttons.



2. Click 'Yes' in the pop-up to confirm.



3. The open revision will revert to the most recent saved data and calculations.

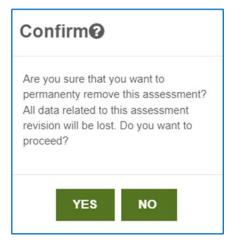
#### 3.5 Delete an assessment revision

1. To permanently delete an assessment, click 'Delete' in the row of general functions buttons.



#### Tip

- Only revisions with an 'Open' status can be deleted. 'Finalised' or 'Locked' assessments cannot be deleted.
- 2. Click 'Yes' in the pop-up to confirm.



3. To delete the entire child case, refer to Subsection 2.5.2 of this guide.

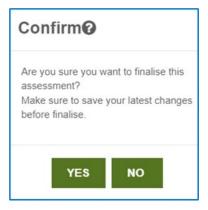
### 3.6 Finalise an assessment revision

Once all required information has been entered into a revision, the revision can be finalised. Multiple revisions of a case can be finalised.

- 1. Ensure all the required data for the revision has been entered and saved before finalising it.
- 2. To finalise an assessment, click 'Finalise' in the row of general functions buttons.



3. Click 'Yes' in the pop-up to confirm.



4. Another pop-up will appear, click 'OK'.

Alert
Application finalised!
и∆ ок

#### Tip

- To finalise a case in the BAM-C, the following information must first be recorded in the BOAMS parent case:
  - o landholder case party (either corporation or individual landholder)
  - o property details.
- Refer to the *BOAMS Guide for Accredited Assessors* for further information (see Appendix B).

5. An alert pop-up will appear if the assessment is incomplete. Click 'OK', then go back to the assessment and complete all mandatory fields.



 Any previously open revisions are also retained (as read-only) with a status of 'Locked'. Users can view the data for these assessments by clicking the assessment ID. The assessment ID number is the identifier number of the parent and child case created through BOAMS.

	Branasal			Created	Undeted	Reference Data	
Assessment ID	Proposal Name	Status	Revision	Created on	Updated on	Version	
00039875/BAAS01234/23/00039885	UAT Part 4 Development	Finalised	2	03/05/2023 14:49:21	17/05/2023 11:05:33	Current classification (live - default)	
00039875/BAAS01234/23/00039885	UAT Part 4 Development	Finalised	1	18/04/2023 10:07:23	18/04/2023 12:15:43	Current classification (live - default)	
00039875/BAAS01234/23/00039885	UAT Part 4 Development	Locked	0	14/04/2023 12:16:40	18/04/2023 10:07:05	Legacy Classification (pre-ENSW)	

7. Once a revision is finalised, the available function buttons for the assessment change to 'Open' and 'Re-open'. Clicking 'Open' will display a read-only version of the assessment.



8. You can, however, reopen and update the assessment provided it has not been submitted to the consent authority through BOAMS. Click 'Re-open' to do this.



# 3.7 Reopen a revision after finalising

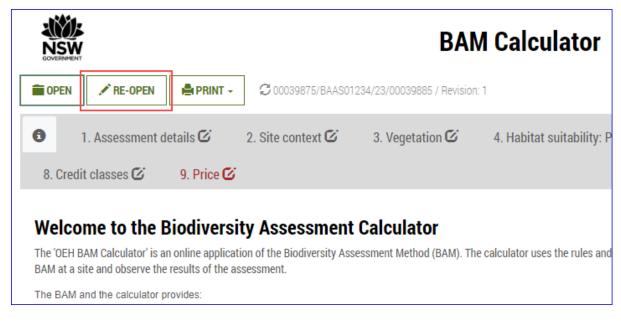
An assessment can be finalised multiple times, which will create multiple revisions.

1. View the assessment revision information by clicking 'Open' and then clicking on the assessment ID hyperlink. Each finalised revision is retained (as read-only) with a 'Finalised' status.

The most recent 'Finalised' revision will appear at the top of the list, and the data from this revision will be used by BOAMS when submitting assessments to the consent authority. All assessments that have not been finalised will be locked.

Assessment ID	Proposal Name	Status	Revision	Created on	Updated on	Reference Data Version
00039875/BAAS01234/23/00039885	UAT Part 4 Development	Finalised	2	03/05/2023 14:49:21	17/05/2023 11:05:33	Current classification (live - default)
00039875/BAAS01234/23/00039885	UAT Part 4 Development	Finalised	1	18/04/2023 10:07:23	18/04/2023 12:15:43	Current classification (live - default)
00039875/BAAS01234/23/00039885	UAT Part 4 Development	Locked	0	14/04/2023 12:16:40	18/04/2023 10:07:05	Legacy Classification (pre-ENSW)

2. To reopen a finalised revision, click the link from its assessment ID and then click 'Re-open'.



3. A pop-up will open to say the application has been reopened. Click 'OK'.

Alert
Application re-opened!
<i>с</i> ) ок

Assessment ID	Proposal Name	Status	Revision	Created on	Updated on	Reference Data Version
00039875/BAAS01234/23/00039885	UAT Part 4 Development	Open	3	17/05/2023 11:16:16	17/05/2023 11:16:16	Current classification (live - default)
00039875/BAAS01234/23/00039885	UAT Part 4 Development	Finalised	2	03/05/2023 14:49:21	17/05/2023 11:05:33	Current classification (live - default)
00039875/BAAS01234/23/00039885	UAT Part 4 Development	Finalised	1	18/04/2023 10:07:23	18/04/2023 12:15:43	Current classification (live - default)
00039875/BAAS01234/23/00039885	UAT Part 4 Development	Locked	0	14/04/2023 12:16:40	18/04/2023 10:07:05	Legacy Classificatior (pre-ENSW)

#### Тір

- The 'Save' and 'Save as new revision' buttons are no longer available once an assessment is finalised.
- The 'Open' button allows different revisions to be viewed along with information about each revision.
- To continue working on a locked or finalised revision, click on the assessment ID hyperlink, then click the 'Save as a new revision' button. All data from the locked or finalised version will be copied to the new revision.

# 3.8 Use Biodiversity Offsets and Agreement Management System to submit a case to the consent authority

The steps required to submit a case to the consent authority differ depending on whether the assessment is for a development or a stewardship proposal, as shown below in Subsections 3.8.1–3.8.3.

#### 3.8.1 Add Lot/DP and case parties (all assessment types)

1. Add the lot and deposited plan (DP) details to the child case by clicking 'New' on the 'Lot/DPs' tab on the child case page.

Lot/DPs (0)	New
	Lot/DPs (0)

2. Enter the lot and DP information and click 'Save'.

New Property Lot				
User Notes				
Instructions				
	DP & Plan Type OR Folio OR Registered Deed is required for arcels for this assessment, click "Save and Next" to continue			
Information				
Lot 🚺	* Case			
	00044060 ×			
Plan Number	Section			
Plan Type 🚺	Registered Deed Number 🔹			
None				
	Folio identifier or volume-folio			
Additional Information				
Notes				
	12			
Notes				
nformation The fields on the Assessed lots are now read only. Use the	fields above to create/edit Lot/DP information.			
	Cancel Save & New Save			

3. Return to the parent case page and add an individual landholder or landowner representative case party by clicking 'New' on the 'Case Parties' tab to open the 'New Case Party' dialog box. Other case parties may also be added if required.

Or	edit Reco	ording (0)	)
🛃 Ca	ise Partie	es (1)	New
Party	Full Na	Role	Account
-		Role Assessor	

r

4. Select the case party type to be added, then click 'Next'.

New Case Party						
Select a record type						
	$\odot$	Individual Landholder				
	0	Assessor				
	0	Authorised Person				
	0	Consent Authority Member	r			
	0	Contact Person				
	0	Corporation Landholder				
	0	Council Member				
	$\bigcirc$	Credit Buyer				
	$\bigcirc$	Interest Holders				
			Cancel	Next		

5. Enter the case party details. All fields with a red asterisk are mandatory. Tick the box to 'Show contact details in public register' if required (mandatory for stewardship cases only). Click 'Save'.

New Case Party: Individual Landholder					
Case Details Case O0043684 X	Account				
Show Contact Details in Public Register	1				
Customer Number	First Name				
Person Email	Last Name				
	Cancel Save & New Save				

6. Follow the instructions above to add the consent authority as a case party.

#### 3.8.2 Submit a development-type case

To submit a development-type case to the consent authority, first follow the steps in Subsection 3.8.1 to add the lots/DPs and the landholder and consent authority case parties.

1. With the parent case selected in BOAMS, click 'Submit to Consent Authority'.

The assessment (child case) must be finalised before taking this step. Where there are multiple finalised assessments, the most recent finalised assessment will be submitted to the consent authority.

			RAN A	
		Search		💄 EABAM ASS 🔻
	Sitt.	A STATE OF STATE	Here .	and at
See 1		is as in the		Contract 1
	Pinet .	可用地区	C Margar	· ····
Ed	it C	reate Assessment	Submit to Con	sent Authority

#### 3.8.3 Submit a stewardship case

To submit a stewardship case (for offset sites) in BOAMS, first follow the steps in Subsection 3.8.1 to add the lots/DPs and the landholder case party.

1. With the parent case selected in BOAMS, click 'Create Application'.

CERTIFICATION OF THE STATE	5	
 and the times of the strength		

2. A pop-up will open reminding you that a completed stewardship assessment must be attached to the parent case prior to submission. Click 'Create'.

Create Application				
Please attach a completed stewardship assessment to the parent case prior to submitting the application.	*			
	+			
4				
Cancel				

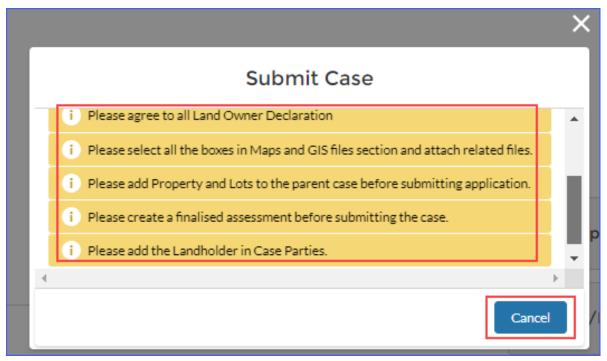
3. Enter the required information, attach the relevant documents and tick the boxes to indicate which documents have been provided. Fields marked with a red asterisk are mandatory. Once complete, click 'Save'.

New Case: Stewardship Application					
Application details					
*Status 0	Applicant Category				
In-Progress 💌	None 🔻				
Subject	Description				
	1				
Related Parent Cases					
00035871					
Assessment Details					
*Accreditation number	Contact Name				
All Information Declaration	Data collection declaration				
Are there additional Landholders ? 0					
Property Interest holder details					
Approval obtained from interest holders?    None					
iyune +					
Supporting Documents					
Proof of ownership 0	Management Action Notes				
Management actions	Proposed fund notes				
Proposed Total Fund Deposit	Additionality notes				
	▼				
	Cancel Save & New Save				

4. Once the application has been saved and all necessary documents have been attached to the parent case, it can be submitted by clicking 'Submit'.



5. Alternatively, the application may be saved and submitted after completing the required components of the stewardship application. If error messages display when you try to submit, review the message(s), then click 'Cancel' and complete the outstanding action(s).



6. When everything is ready for submission, click 'Submit'.

; ogress	Contact Name Contact Email		×	<
	Submit Case		Î	
	Pending credits to appear on the Register?		^	
	You will not be able to edit the case after submitting.			es
	<ul> <li>Please make sure fee related to Application is paid.</li> <li>Please make sure all the relevant attachments are attached.</li> <li>You will be able to attach documents after submitting the Application.</li> </ul>			:
	4	•		ilg
		Cancel	•	

7. After submission the status on the parent case page will update to 'Submitted'.

Case 00034365	
Type Status Stewardship Submitted	
Additional Information	Туре
Submitted	Stewardship
Subject Test1228	Description test16082022
Pending credits to appear on Register?	Contact Person on Register CP-36986

#### 3.8.4 Add case attachments

To add attachments and shapefiles to BOAMS, select the BOAMS parent case and click on the 'Upload Files' button on the 'Attachments' tab. Files can also be dragged and dropped into the 'Attachments' tab.

L Attachments (0)	Upload Files
📩 Upload Files	
Or drop files	◀

### 3.9 Print a report

You must launch the BAM-C via BOAMS as a registered user to use the report functionality in the BAM-C.

1. Open the required assessment revision and click 'Print'.

BAM Calculator							
DPEN	H SAVE	H SAVE AS N	IEW REVISION	× CANCEL	× DELETE	✓ FINALISE	🚔 PRINT 🗸
<b>C</b> 000441	199/BAAS01234/2	24/00045222 / Re	vision: 0				
0	1. Assessmer	nt details 🕑	2. Site con	ntext 🕑	3. Vegetation 🖸	6 4. Habit	at suitability: Pr
8. Crea	dit classes 🕑	9. Price	ß				

2. Assessment details must be saved before printing.



3. A drop-down list of the available reports will appear below the 'Print' button. The list will differ depending on whether it is a development/clearing, scattered tree or stewardship assessment.

#### Development cases



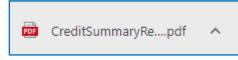
Stewardship cases



4. Select the relevant report. If an alert box appears, the report cannot be printed until the issues in the alert box have been addressed.

Alert	Alert
Assessment is saved with incorrect data. To fix this please visit each step and save the application before printing.	Not enough information to print this report. First visit '3. Vegetation' and complete data input visit '4. Habitat suitability' save the assessment then print the report
ф ок	ок

5. When all outstanding issues have been addressed, the report will open in PDF format, and will download to your downloads folder.



The purpose of each report is detailed in Table 2.

#### Table 2Purpose of BAM-C reports

Assessment type *	Report	Purpose
Development, scattered tree and stewardship	Credits Summary Report	Details the ecosystem credits for plant community types (PCTs), ecological communities, threatened species habitat, and species credits for threatened species
Development and stewardship	Candidate Threatened Species Report	Lists species requiring survey
Development, scattered tree and stewardship	Predicted Species Report	Lists threatened species reliably predicted to utilise the site. No surveys are required for these species. Ecosystem credits apply to these species
Development, scattered tree and stewardship	Vegetation Zones Report	Provides information about the vegetation zone(s)
Development and scattered tree	Biodiversity Credit Report (Like-for-like)	Provides details of like-for-like ecosystem and threatened species retirement options
Development and scattered tree	Biodiversity Credit Report (Variations)	Provides details of variation options for ecosystem and threatened species

Assessment type *	Report	Purpose
Scattered tree	Scattered Tree Report	Lists the tree groups and the number of trees, their class, DBH category, if they contain hollows, and if they require assessment
Stewardship	Biodiversity Credit Report	Details the ecosystem credit summary (number and class of biodiversity credits to be created)

\* Development assessments include Part 4 Developments (General), Part 5 Activities, Major Projects, Clearing (General), Biocertification, Part 4 small area, and Part 5 small area.

# 4. Creating a development/clearing assessment

The types of assessment covered by this chapter are:

- Part 4 Developments (General)
- Part 5 Activities
- Major Projects
- Clearing (General)
- Biocertification.

Refer to Chapter 5 of this guide for information on assessing small areas, Chapter 6 for assessing scattered trees, and Chapter 7 for assessing stewardship (for offset) sites.

0	1. Assessment details Ø	2. Site context ⊘	3. Vegetation 🖉	4. Habitat suitability: Predicted Ø	5. Habitat suitability: Candidate ⊘	6.
7. Cr	edits 🧭 8. Credit class	es 🧿 9. Price 🥥				
ields m	arked with an asterisk (*) are mandatory	<i>i</i>				
Tip Cho		important step. Once you click,	'Next' this value will becor	ne read-only and it cannot be un-done.		
		Assessment type *			~	
		Proposal name Assessment ID Assessment Revision	Part 4 Development Part 4 Development Major Projects Part 5 Activities Part 5 Development Biocertification Clearing (General) Scattered Trees	s (Small Area)		

When entering data into each tab of the BAM-C, proceed to the next tab by using the 'Next' button at the bottom of the page. The data added then flows through to the next tab in the BAM-C.

#### Tip

- Remember to click 'Next' so the data entered flows through to the subsequent tabs and calculations.
- Once the information on all tabs has been completed, you may navigate through the populated tabs by clicking on the tab heading. If any data is modified, you must click the 'Next' button at the bottom of the page, and at the bottom of every subsequent tab to ensure the credits are calculated correctly and the reports are updated.

There are high level functions that act across all tabs to help you manage assessments and create output from the BAM-C. Refer to Chapter 3 for information on these functions.

				B	AM Calc	ulator	
DPEN	H SAVE	H SAVE AS N	IEW REVISION	× CANCEL	× DELETE	✓ FINALISE	🚔 PRINT 🗸
<i>C</i> 00043684	4/BAAS01234/2	23/00044154/Re	vision: 0				
. 1	Accorcino	at dataile 🖉	2 Site con	toyt O	Vocatation 0	) / Unbit	at quitability: Dro

Sections 4.1–4.9 below detail how to use each of the tabs in the BAM-C to enter details for a development/clearing assessment.

# 4.1 Assessment details (Tab 1)

The 'Assessment details' tab is used to capture the type of development assessment and record the proposal name.

				BAM	l Calcula	ator			p last updated: 13/04/202 last updated *: 22/06/2023	
<b>OPEN</b>	H SAVE	SAVE AS NEW REVISION	× CANCEL	× DELETE	✓ FINALISE	🚔 PRINT 🗸				C+LOGOUT
C 00043684	I/BAAS01234/2	3/00043687 / Revision: 0								
0 1	. Assessmer	nt details 🧭 2. Site cor	ntext 🧭 3	. Vegetation 🖉	) 4. Habit	tat suitability: P	edicted Ø	5. Habitat suitability: Candidate 🥝	6. Habitat survey <b>(</b>	👌 7. Credits 🥥
8. Credit	classes ⊘	9. Price 🖉								
All fields marked	l with an asterisk	(*) are mandatory								
Tip!										
Choosin	g the 'Assessn	ne <i>nt type'</i> is an important step. Or	nce you click, 'Nex	t' this value will b	ecome read-only a	and it cannot be u	I-done.			
		4	ssessment type	*					~	
			Proposal name	e						
		Δ.e.s	Assessment II		AAS01234/23/00	043687				
		A00	Cosment Revision						NEXT	

- 1. Click on the 'Assessment details' tab to enter assessment details.
- 1. Assessment details 🗹
- 2. Use the 'Assessment type' drop-down to select the assessment type.

Assessment type *	~
Proposal name Assessment ID Assessment Revision	Part 4 Developments (General) Part 4 Developments (Small Area) Major Projects Part 5 Activities Part 5 Development (Small Area) Biocertification Clearing (General) Scattered Trees

3. Use the 'Biodiversity Offsets Scheme entry trigger' drop-down to select the required entry trigger. For more information on the entry trigger, refer to the *When does the Biodiversity Offsets Scheme apply?* webpage.

Assessment type *	Part 4 Developments (General)	~
Biodiversity Offsets Scheme entry trigger *		~
Descent serve	BOS Threshold: Biodiversity Values Map	
Proposal name	BOS Threshold: Area clearing threshold	
	BOS Threshold: Biodiversity Values Map and area clearing threshold	
Assessment ID	Test of significance	

#### Тір

- The 'Biodiversity Offsets Scheme entry trigger' is not available for major projects (state significant development or state significant infrastructure), Part 5 Activities or Biocertification cases, as the entry trigger is not applicable to these types of assessments.
- 4. Add a unique description into the 'Proposal name' field.

Assessment ID	
Assessment Revision 0	

#### Tip

- The proposal name is a valuable identifier for the BAM-C assessment.
- A unique proposal name will help you distinguish differences between assessment revisions.
- 5. When all required information has been entered, click 'Next' to move to Tab 2.

# NEXT

#### Tip

- Once 'Next' is clicked, the assessment type for the assessment is locked.
- To change the assessment type, cancel or exit the assessment before saving and reopen the assessment.
- If the assessment has the incorrect assessment type and the case has been saved, delete the assessment and create a new assessment through BOAMS (using the same parent case).
- Click 'Next' to move to the next tab to ensure subsequent tabs contain the correct information and calculations.

# 4.2 Site context (Tab 2)

The 'Site context' tab is used to capture information relating to the biogeographic and landscape setting of the site. Information required for this tab is displayed below.

C 00043684	H SAVE	H SAVE AS NE		× CANCEL	× DELETE	✓ FINALISE	n PRINT -						C+LOGOUT	1
<ol> <li>Credit</li> </ol>	1. Assessn classes Ø	nent details 🕑 9. Price 📿	2. Site con	text ⊘	3. Vegetation 🥝	ð 4. Habita	at suitability: Pre	edicted ⊘	5. Habitat suitability: Candidate	Ø 6. Habitat sur	vey ⊘	7. Credits ⊘		
Tip!		k (") are mandatory egion' is an importa	nt step. Once yo	ou click, 'Wext' th	his value will becom	ne read-only and c	annot be un-done.							
-	Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA) * IBRA Sub Region * NSW (Mitchell) Landscape * % Native vegetation cover * Linear Development Reference data version				b Region *	Current classificatio	n (live - default)				<ul> <li></li> <li></li> <li></li> <li></li> <li></li> </ul>			
Landscape fea	itures								~	Name		Part of developme	ent foo:print	Action
Add another	r landscape fe	ature									NEXT			

1. The 'Site context' tab will be open if 'Next' was clicked on Tab 1.



2. Use the 'Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA)' drop-down to select the IBRA region. If the assessment occurs across multiple IBRA regions, select the IBRA region where the largest proportion of impact/area will occur.

Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA) *	
IBRA Sub Region *	Australian Alps
NSW (Mitchell) Landscape *	Brigalow Belt South Broken Hill Complex Channel Country
% Native vegetation cover "	Cobar Penplain Darling Riverine Plains
Linear Development	Mulga Lands Murray Darling Depression
	Nandewar New England Tablelands
	NSW North Coast NSW South Western Slopes Riverina
	Simpson Strzelecki Dunefields South East Corner
	South Eastern Highlands South Eastern Queensland
	Sydney Basin

- In some circumstances, it may be necessary to assess a clearing or development proposal using multiple child cases. For example, a linear proposal that crosses multiple IBRA subregion boundaries (see BAM 2020, Subsection 3.1.3(2)), or where a threatened ecological community (TEC) is determined to be present on site, but the dominant subregion is not associated with that TEC.
- See *Bioregions of NSW* for further information on the state's bioregions (see Appendix B).
- See BAM 2020, Chapter 3 for further information on establishing the site context.
- The IBRA subregion selection affects future selections of PCTs, TECs and species.
- 3. Use the 'IBRA Sub Region' drop-down to select the IBRA subregion in which most of the site is located. The drop-down is filtered based on the IBRA region selected in step 2.

Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA) *	Warning: Changes to this value might affect data in 'Habitat suitability', 'Habitat survey' 'Credits' 'Credit classes' and 'Price' tabs
IBRA Sub Region *	Central Depression
NSW Landscape	Bulloo Bulloo Dunefields
% Native vegetation cover *	Central Depression Core Ranges Sturt Story Desert

4. Use the 'NSW (Mitchell) Landscape' drop-down to select the landscape in which most of the proposal occurs.

NSW (Mitchell) Landscape "	
% Native vegetation cover *	
	Adelong Granite Ranges Adrah Hills and Ranges
Linear Development	Albury - Oaklands Hills and Footslopes
Linea: Deterophien	Alpine Zone
	Apsley Meta-sediments
	Ardlethan Hills
	Ashfield Plains
	Ashford Karst
	Ashford Mole Valleys
	Attunga Karst Baldwin Mountains
	Baldwin Mountains Ballina Coastal Ramp
	Baradine - Coghill Channels and Floodplains
	Baradine Alluvial Plains
	Barnato Downs
	Barnato Incised Streams
	Barnato Isolated Hills
	Barnato Lakes
	Barnato Linear Dunes

#### Тір

- NSW (Mitchell) landscape does not influence calculations of VI or credit calculations for development cases but is important for stewardship applications and is also used in reporting.
- See *Descriptions for NSW (Mitchell) Landscapes* for further information (see Appendix B).
- 5. Enter a value for the percentage landscape native vegetation cover in the '% Native vegetation cover' field.

NSW (Mitchell) Landscape *	Warning: Changes to this value might affect data in 'Habitat suitability', 'Habitat survey', 'Credits', 'Credit classes' and 'Price' tabs	~
% Native vegetation cover *	28	\$

#### Тір

- See BAM 2020, Section 3.2 for further information on native vegetation cover.
- The % native vegetation cover value entered may affect the predicted and candidate fauna species lists. Refer to the definition of 'Suitable habitat' in the BAM 2020 Glossary for more information.
- 6. Tick the 'Linear Development' checkbox if the development is linear-shaped. Linearshaped development is generally narrow and extends across the landscape, for example, major roads and rail lines.



7. **Reference data version** – The revised Eastern NSW PCT Classification has been deployed into the BAM-C, and revisions to the remainder of the state will be rolled out over the coming years. The reference data version may have different options available depending on when the assessment was created and which IBRA region is selected.

Instructions are provided for the following scenarios:

- a. new assessments inside a revised NSW IBRA region
- b. existing assessments inside a newly revised NSW IBRA region
- c. new or existing assessments outside a newly revised NSW IBRA region.
- a. New assessments inside a revised NSW IBRA region

All new assessments created after deployment of a revised NSW PCT classification will automatically use the revised NSW PCTs when an associated NSW IBRA region is selected.

The only option in the 'Reference data version' drop-down will be 'Current classification (live – default)'.

Linear Development	0			
Reference data version	Current classification (live - default)	~		
	Current classification (live - default)			

#### b. Existing assessments inside a newly revised NSW IBRA region

Reopening 'Open', 'Locked' or 'Finalised' assessments created before deployment of a newly revised NSW PCT classification will trigger an update with the revised NSW PCTs. This will trigger an alert detailing the changes that have occurred in the assessment.

Alert
Reference data updated. Details of the changes to the application listed below (if available). Apart from these please visit Habitat tabs (Step 4 and 5) to see any possible new species additions.
Click on $\ensuremath{\overline{\mbox{\scriptsize III}}}$ in each section to see the items and fields affected by the change.
PCT
Delisted-PCT(s) no longer valid. Please visit 3. Vegetation tab and update the PCT(s). Benchmarks updated-Please visit the vegetation tab and recalculate the VI score of the zones impacted by this change.
Candidate species
Updated-Navigate to Habitat tabs (Step 4 and 5) to see the modified changes III
Eco credit species
Updated-Navigate to Habitat suitability tab (step 4) to see the modified changes I
Benchmarks Updated: Application of Version 1.2 benchmarks are subject to transitional arrangements for in -progress assessments. From 30 January 2023 to 30 June 2023 assessors may opt to manually modify benchmarks to apply the previous Version 1.1 benchmarks. For full details of the transitional arrangements, see the BOS webpage
ок

#### Tip

• Take a screenshot of the alert showing the updates. Alerts will not display again once the case has been saved.

To use legacy PCTs during a transitional period, select the legacy classification in the 'Reference data version' drop-down.

Alternatively, to use the revised NSW PCTs select 'Current classification (live – default)'.

Linear Development	0				
Reference data version	Legacy Classification (pre-ENSW)	~			
	Current classification (live - default)				
	Legacy Classification (pre-ENSW)				

To progress an assessment with revised data, the following tabs may require amendment:

- Tab 3 Vegetation
- Tab 4 Habitat suitability: Predicted
- Tab 5 Habitat suitability: Candidate
- Tab 6 Habitat Survey.

#### c. New or existing assessments outside a revised NSW IBRA region

New or existing assessments outside of a newly revised NSW IBRA region will *not* update with new NSW PCTs, as they are not relevant. The only available option in the 'Reference data version' drop-down will be 'Current classification (live – default)'.

Linear Development		
Reference data version	Current classification (live - default)	~
	Current classification (live - default)	

#### Tip

- Further information on transitional arrangements is available from the New vegetation integrity benchmarks and plant community types webpage (see Appendix B).
- When a transitional period ends, the only option in the 'Reference data version' drop-down will be 'Current classification (live – default)'. At this time, revised NSW PCTs must be used for all assessments within the associated NSW IBRA regions.
- Clear your browser cache to ensure any newly revised NSW PCTs and the legacy reference data version display correctly in the drop-down.

**Clearing the BAM-C cache** – If you are having a problem selecting legacy PCTs (during a transitional period) in a case created before deployment of any revised NSW PCTs, clear your cache in the BAM-C. See Appendix A of this guide for instructions on clearing the cache.

#### Tip

• If you cannot clear the cache to see the legacy classification in the 'Reference data version' drop-down, contact the BOS Help Desk for assistance.

8. The 'Landscape features' field can be left blank when no listed landscape features are associated with the site. If a landscape feature is associated with the site, use the landscape 'Feature' drop-down to select the type of landscape feature associated with the site.

Landscape features				
Feature *		Name *	Part of development footprint	Action
Wetlands	•	RiverName		Remove
Rivers and streams				
Wetlands           Native vegetation extent           Connectivity features           Areas of geological significance and soil hazard features           Any other landscape features that are required by the Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements (           Areas of outstanding biodiversity value that have been identified under the BC Act.           Proof another landscape reactive	SEARs	s) for assessment at a	development site for a	major project

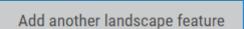
9. Enter the name of the landscape feature in the 'Name' field.

Landscape features		
Feature	Name	Part of development footprint
Wetlands	✓ Test Wetland	

10. Tick the checkbox in the 'Part of development footprint' column if the feature is within the development footprint.



11. Click 'Add another landscape feature' to accept the entered data. This will add another landscape feature row, which can be left blank if there are no other landscape features.



12. If you need to remove a landscape feature, click 'Remove' in the 'Action' column.



13. When all required information has been entered, click 'Next' to move to Tab 3.

- Once 'Next' is clicked, the IBRA region for the assessment is locked.
- To change the IBRA region, cancel or exit the assessment before saving and reopen the assessment.
- If the IBRA region is incorrect and the case has been saved, delete the assessment and create a new assessment through BOAMS (using the same parent case).
- Click 'Next' to move to the next tab to ensure subsequent tabs contain the correct information and calculations.

## 4.3 Vegetation (Tab 3)

The 'Vegetation' tab is used to record the PCT(s) present on the site and to capture individual plot data that is used to calculate the VI scores for each vegetation zone.

The method for recording PCTs and TECs at a site and calculating current vegetation condition of a site is the same for all assessment types. Refer to Chapter 4 of the BAM 2020 for further information.

#### 4.3.1 Define the PCTs and TECs

1. The 'Vegetation' tab will be open if 'Next' was clicked on Tab 2. When reopening an assessment with existing information, click on Tab 3 to open it.

#### 3. Vegetation 🕑

2. Note that if any of the tab headings are shaded in red, this indicates that action is required, or information needs to be entered/confirmed on that tab. Remember to click 'Next' to move through the tabs if any changes are made.



 If the PCT name or number is known, the 'Plant community type' field can be added as the first step, which will automatically populate the formation and class fields.
 If the PCT name or number is not known, use the 'Formation' drop-down to select the formation for the required PCT.

F	ormation
Г	
	Rainforest Wet Sclerophyll Forests (Shrubby sub-formation) Freshwater wetlands Dry Sclerophyll Forests (Shrubby sub-formation) Forested Wetlands Grassy Woodlands Dry Sclerophyll Forests (Shrub/grass sub-formation)

#### Тір

- If the PCT or number is known, enter this first and the formation and class fields will be populated automatically.
- Only PCTs associated with the IBRA region and IBRA subregion will be available.
- Refer to the webpage *About BioNet Vegetation Classification* (Veg-C) for further information about PCTs and TECs (see Appendix B).
- 4. Use the 'Class' drop-down (if PCT name or number is not known) to select the required class. The classes available will be filtered to those associated with the formation if a formation was selected in step 3.

Formation *	CI	ass *		Plant community type *	PC	СТ% с
	· [		~		~	
		<mark>Brigalow Clay</mark> Coastal Fresh Coastal Swan	iwater La np Fores	igoons ts		
ADD ANOTHER PC		Coastal Valley Cool Tempera Dry Rainfores Eastern River	ite Rainfo ts	prests	L.	
🛎 IMPORT SITE	Veç	Inland Floodp Inland Floodp	tion Shru ay Dry S Iain Shru Iain Swa	blands clerophyll Forests iblands mps	sco	re)
# Im	port	Inland Floodp Inland Riverin Inland Rocky Inland Saline	e Forest Hill Woo	s	n ie	Pa
1	2	Montane Bog	s and Fe Dry Scle	rophyll Forests	• ne	

5. Use the 'Plant community type' drop-down to select the required PCT. The PCTs available will be filtered to those associated with the class if a class was selected in step 4.

	lant community /pe *	PCT % cleared	Associated TEC *	BC Act listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Action	Delete
	<ul> <li>24 - Caneorass swamp ta</li> </ul>	all grassland wetland of drain	v	of the inland plains		ADD VEG ZONE	×
: IB	27 - Weeping Myall open 31 - Brigalow - Gidgee op 35 - Brigalow - Belah ope 36 - River Red Gum tall ti 37 - Black Box low woodl 38 - Black Box low woodl 39 - Coolabah - River Co 40 - Coolabah open wood	woodland of the Darling Riv wen woodland on clay plains in forest / woodland on alluvil y overy tall open forest / wood wetland on NSW central and and wetland lining ephemerar obah - Lignum woodland we dland wetland with chenopool	pressions of the Mulga Lands Biore rerine Plains Bioregion and Brigalov west of the Culgoa River, Mulga La lai often gilgaled clay from Pliliga S dland wetland on rivers on floodplaid d northern floodplains including the al watercourses or fringing lakes ar titland of frequently flooded floodpla ú/grassy ground cover on grey and	w Belt South Bioregion ands Bioregion crub to Goondlwindi, Brigalow B ins mainly in the Darling Riverin Darling Riverine Plains Bioregio d clay pans of semi-arid (hot) a ins mainly in the Darling Riverin brown clay floodplains	elt South Bioregion e Plains Bioregion on and Brigalow Belt South nd arid zones		
c	45 - Plains Grass grassla 49 - Partly derived Windm 50 - Couch Grass grassla 52 - Queensland Bluegra 53 - Shallow freshwater v	nd on alluvial mainly clay so nill Grass - copperburr alluvia and wetland on river banks a ss +/- Mitchell Grass grassla vetland sedgeland in depres	hrubland on floodplains in the semi- hrubland on floodplains in the Riverina Bioregion and NS al plains shrubby grassland of the E und floodplains of inland river syster and on cracking clay floodplains an slons on floodplains on inland alluli WV South Western Slopes Bioregio	SW South Western Slopes Blore Darling Riverine Plains Bioregior ns d alluvial plains mainly the north vial plains and floodplains	and Brigalow Belt South E		
cl	55 - Belah woodland on a	Iluvial plains and low rises in	on alluvial plains of north-central NS	iga and Liverpool Plains regions			

6. The % cleared value for the PCT will be displayed under 'PCT % cleared'. The % cleared value is an estimate of the extent to which a PCT has been cleared since European settlement and is used when assigning a non-threatened PCT to an offset trading group (OTG).

PCT % cleared
90

#### Тір

- Detailed information on each PCT and its geographic distribution is available as a downloadable and refreshable Power Query from NSW BioNet Resources (see Appendix B), 'BioNet Vegetation Classification' > 'Power Queries' > 'Plant Community Type data'.
- Refer to the *Offset rules and ecosystem credits* guidance for more information on % cleared and OTGs (see Appendix B).
- 7. Use the 'Associated TEC' drop-down to select the relevant TEC. If no TEC is associated with the PCT, select 'Not a TEC'.

Associated TEC *	BC Act listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Action
Not a TEC	~		ADD VEG
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	sy Woodland and Derived Native Gras Woodland and Derived Native Grassl	ssland in the NS
Not a TEC			

- Only TECs associated with the selected PCT (in BioNet) are shown in the dropdown. Where a TEC is present at the site but is unavailable in the drop-down list, it may be because the TEC is not associated with the IBRA region and IBRA subregion chosen.
- A detailed description of each TEC is available through the *Threatened biodiversity profile search* app (see Appendix B).
- Detailed information on the PCT to TEC associations and the applicable subregions is available as a downloadable and refreshable Power Query from the NSW BioNet Resources webpage (see Appendix B). 'BioNet Vegetation Classification' > 'Power queries' > 'Threatened Ecological Community to Plant Community Types (PCT) Association data'.
- To request a review of a TEC association, contact the BOS Help Desk.
- 8. The state and Commonwealth listing status of a TEC will be displayed under the 'BC Act listing status' and 'EPBC Act listing status' headings, respectively.

BC Act listing status	EPBC Act listing status
Critically Endangered Ecological Community	Not Listed

9. Click 'Add veg zone'.

ADD VEG ZONE

- 10. A vegetation zone record will be added to the following sections:
  - 'Vegetation zones (Current vegetation integrity score)'
  - 'Vegetation zones (Future vegetation integrity score)'.

1	2					Area (ha)"	Location *	score	score	score	integrity score	zones	Delete
	-	266 ~		266_Classnam e1	0		<b>°</b>						×
getation zones (	(Future vegetati	ion integrity score)											
	PCT code	Condition class	Vegetation zone name	Patch Size	Manageme zone	nt Area (ha)	Compo			Function condition score		Change in VI score	Total VI los
1	266	Classname1	266_Classnam 1	e 0								944 C	

- Adding a unique condition class name to each vegetation zone will help you distinguish the vegetation zones throughout the assessment, especially when both a TEC and non-TEC have been identified on site for the same PCT.
- The future VI score fields display the remaining VI values after the development or clearing has occurred at a site. Edit this section only if partial loss of VI is occurring, rather than total loss.
- 11. For PCTs with multiple vegetation zones, click 'Add veg zone' beside the applicable PCT to add another vegetation zone.

Plant community types (P							
Formation *	Class *	Plant community type *	PCT % cleared	Associated TEC *	BC Act listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Action
Grassy Woodlands	Western Slopes Grassy Woodlands	266 - White Box grassy woodland in the upper slopes sub-region of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	94	White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland in the NSW North Coast, New England Tableland	Critically Endangered Ecological Community	Not Listed	ADD VEG ZONE

12. A zone number will be generated for each vegetation zone and the relevant PCT number for each record displayed.

#	Import	PCT code
1	2	303: 🗸
2	2	302 🗸

13. Click 'Add another PCT' (if required) and repeat the above steps for additional PCTs.

#### ADD ANOTHER PCT

14. If the required PCT is missing from the PCT list, click 'Search PCT outside IBRA' and enter the name or PCT number to search and then select the PCT. Repeat the above steps for adding vegetation zones.

ADD ANOTHER PCT	SEARCH PCT OUTSIDE IBRA	PCT name or ID	Cancel

- You can only add PCTs that are associated with the selected IBRA region when you use the 'Add Another PCT' button.
- With I 'Search PCT outside IBRA' button you can add any approved PCT, not only those associated with the selected IBRA region.
- Some PCTs have no (or incomplete) benchmarks in Veg-C. For these PCTs, an error will be displayed, and the PCT cannot be used in the assessment.

15. To delete a PCT or a vegetation zone click the button on the right under 'Delete'.

Plant community	types (PCT) & ecolo	gical communities						
Formation *	Class *	Plant community type *	PCT % cleared	Associated TEC *	BC Act listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Action	Delete
Semi-arid Woodlands (Grassy sub- formation)	Riverine Plain Woodlands	27 - Weeping Myall open woodland of the Darling Rivering	86	Weeping Myall Woodlands	Not Listed	Endangered	ADD VEG ZONE Modify default benc	*

#### Tip

• Vegetation zone and site data can be imported into the BAM-C in CSV file format (Subsection 4.3.2) or added manually (Subsection 4.3.3). See below for instructions.

#### 4.3.2 Import vegetation zones

1. To import vegetation zone data, click the import icon beside the vegetation zone.



2. Download the CSV template by selecting 'this template file' in the import pop-up and an excel import data template will become available.

	Import data CLOSE Use this tool to bulk import plot data for this vegetation zone You should use this template file to construct your data and then copy and paste it here		be
	Important: The template modified in version 1.2.4.00. Download latest template before preparing your data. If you already prepared your data, copy the values to the new template to verify before import.		<b>IE</b>
ER			
	CLEAR PLOTS IMPORT	1	



- 3. Open and populate the template with observation values and save the template:
  - row 1 of the template is reserved for headers
  - row 2 of the template is reserved for example data
  - users must enter plot data into the template from row 3 onwards.

	<u> </u>	в	C	D	E	F	G	н	1	J	K	L	M	N	0	P
1 plot	ot	pct	area	patchsize	conditionclass	zone	easting	northing	bearing	compTree	compShru	compGras	compForb	compFern	compOth	strucTree st
2 Tex	xt[Maximum 10	Number	Number with 2 decin	Number	Text[Letters, numbe	[54 or 55 o	r 56]		Range in [	Number	Number	Number	Number	Number	Number	Number v N
3	1	3032	1.10	145	ModCondition	56	475315	6678416.0	45	12	7	2	1	1	1	56.0
4	2	3032	0.30	145	GoodCondition	56	475316	6678414.0	40	10	4	2	0	1	0	46.0

4. Select and copy all column headings in rows 1 and 2 and the data from row 3 (and onwards if there is more than one plot). Make sure no blank columns or rows are selected.

	U	V	W	Х	Y	Z	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG
1	strucOthe	funLargeT	funHollow	funLitterC	funLenFal	funTreeSt	funTreeSt	funTreeSt	funTreeSt	funTreeSt	funTreeRe	funHighTł	reatExotic
2	Number w	Number	Number	Number w	Number w	[0,1]	[0,1]	[0,1]	[0,1]	[0,1]	[0,1]	Number v	ith 1 decima
3	0.0	2	0	50.0	55.0	0	0	1	1	0	1	2.0	
4	0.0	1	2	75.0	22.0	0	1	1	0	0	1	9.0	
5													

5. Click the import icon to reopen the 'Import data' pop-up (if not already open).



6. Paste the copied data from the template into the 'Import data' pop-up and click 'Import'.

	Import data       CLOSE         Use this tool to bulk import plot data for this vegetation zone       Import data for this template file to construct your data and then copy and paste it here
	Important: The template modified in version 1.2.4.00. Download latest template before preparing your data. If you already prepared your data, copy the values to the new template to verify before import.
R	plot pct area patchsize conditionclass zone easting northing bearing compTree compShrub compGrass compForbs compFerns compOther strucTree strucShrub strucGrass strucForbs strucFerns strucOther funLargeTrees funHollowtrees funLitterCover funLenFallenLogs funTreeStem5109 funTreeStem10to19 funTreeStem20to29 funTreeStem30to49 funTreeStem50to79 funTreeStem50to79 funTreeRegen funHighThreatExotic Text[Maximum 10 characters] Number Number with 2 decimal point Number Text[Letters, numbers, underscores and hyphens] Please fill condition-class name in all plots [Maximum 20 characters] [54 or 55 or 56] Range in [0-359] Number with 1 decimal point Number Num
-	with 1 decimal point       Number with 1 decimal point       Number       Number       Number with 1 decimal point       Number with 1 decimal point       [0,1]

 A pop-up will open asking you to confirm that all existing plots will be deleted. Click 'Yes' to delete any previous plot data or 'No' to cancel and retain the existing plot data.

Confirm
All existing plots will be deleted. Please confirm.
YES NO

8. If the import was not successful, or only partially successful, the 'Import data' popup will display an error message. Correct the error(s) in the CSV file, then copy and paste the corrected data, and re-import.

Import data       CLOSE         Use this tool to bulk import plot data for this vegetation zone       You should use this template file to construct your data and then copy and paste it here         Important: The template modified in version 1.2.4.00. Download latest template before preparing your data. If you already prepared your data, copy the values to the new template to verify before import.         Text[Maximum 10 characters]       Number       Number       Number Text[Letters, numbers, underscores and hyphens] Please fill condition-class name in all plots [Maximum 20 characters]       S4 or 55 or 56]       Range in [0-359]       Number Number Number Number Number Number Number Number in 1 decimal point Number with 1 decimal point [0,1] [0	1	······································									
You should use this template file to construct your data and then copy and paste it here         Important: The template modified in version 1.2.4.00. Download latest template before preparing your data. If you already prepared your data, copy the values to the new template to verify before import.         Text[Maximum 10 characters]       Number Number with 2 decimal point Number Text[Letters, numbers, underscores and hyphens] Please fill condition-class name in all plots [Maximum 20 characters]         Number Number Number Number Number Wumber Number with 1 decimal point [0,1] [0,											
Important: The template modified in version 1.2.4.00. Download latest template before preparing your data. If you already prepared your data, copy the values to the new template to verify before import.         Text[Maximum 10 characters]       Number Number Number with 2 decimal point Number Text[Letters, numbers, underscores and hyphens] Please fill condition-class name in all plots [Maximum 20 characters]         Number N											
values to the new template to verify before import.         Text[Maximum 10 characters]       Number Number Number Number Number Number Number Sor 56]         Range in [0-359]       Number	۲ II	You should use this template file to construct your data and then copy and paste it here									
Text[Maximum 10 characters]       Number Number Number with 2 decimal point Number Text[Letters, numbers, underscores and hyphens] Please fill condition-class name in all plots [Maximum 20 characters]       [54 or 55 or 56]       Range in [0-359]       Number Num											
	- R - T	Text[Maximum 10 characters]       Number Number Number Number Number Number Text[Letters, numbers, underscores and hyphens] Please fill         condition-class name in all plots [Maximum 20 characters]       [54 or 55 or 56]       Range in [0-359]       Number Number Number Number Number Number         Number Numbe									
Column 'conditionclass' should only contain letters, numbers, underscores and hyphens											
	٦Ľ	Jolumn 'conditionclass' should only contain letters, numbers, underscores and hyphens									
CLEAR PLOTS IMPORT		CLEAR PLOTS IMPORT									

9. Click 'Close' to close the pop-up once the data has imported.



10. The data will be imported into the relevant condition score pop-up fields and the scores will be calculated automatically. The condition score fields for each condition attribute will change from showing no score (indicated by an ellipsis) to showing a numeric score value.

Composition	Structure	Function
condition	condition	condition
score	score	score

						Compos	omposition ition condition	score: 50.	9			RECALCULATE	ок			
#	Import	PCT code	Condition	Vegetation zone name	Pato		Calculation	Tree * 12	Shrub *	Grass & grass like *	Forb *	Fern *	1	urrent egetation ntegrity core	Management	Delete
1	2	303: 🗸	ModCc	3032_Mod Condition	14	2	0.3	10	4	2 50.9	° 33.6	85	5	2.6		×
2	2	302 🗸	Classn	3021_Clas sname1	0				•							×

- If assessing a non-woody PCT, do not specify any values for function attributes other than high threat weed (HTW) cover in the CSV import file.
- When copying the data from the template, ensure no extra columns are selected or an error will occur.

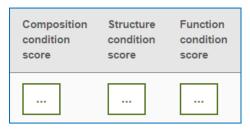
11. To clear imported data, click the 'Import' icon to reopen the 'Import' pop-up.



12. Click 'Clear plots'.

#### **CLEAR PLOTS**

13. All imported data will be cleared and the condition score fields will revert to displaying no score ('...').



14. The above process can be performed for all vegetation zones at the site (rather than on a zone-by-zone basis) using 'Import site' and following the same process outlined in steps 1–12 above.



15. Individual zones can be removed by clicking the button on the right under 'Delete'.

#	Import	PCT code	Condition class *	Vegetation zone name	Patch Size*	Area (ha)*	Location *	Composition condition score	Structure condition score	Function condition score	Current vegetation integrity score	Management zones	Delete
1	2	303: 🗸	ModCc	3032_Mod Condition	145	0.3	•	50.9	33.6	85	52.6		×

#### 4.3.3 Manually enter vegetation zone data

This section describes how to manually enter the vegetation zone data into the BAM-C to calculate the VI score.

1. The 'PCT code' field is populated automatically when 'Add veg zone' is clicked.



2. Select 'Condition class' and enter a condition class label for the zone. The name must not include spaces, but hyphens or underscores can be used as an alternative (for example, do not enter 'Mod TEC'; instead use 'Mod-TEC' or 'Mod\_TEC').

Condition class *						
Classname1						

#### Tip

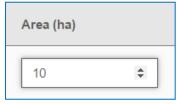
- Zone condition class is solely a label to help identify the zone and does not have any influence on VI or credit calculations.
- 3. A vegetation zone name will be generated automatically based on the condition class and PCT code and displays under the 'Vegetation zone name' heading.



4. Select 'Patch Size' and enter the relevant patch size area (in hectares) for the zone.

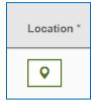
Patch Size
20

- The patch size value is used to filter the list of fauna species presented in the predicted and candidate species tabs. Refer to the BAM 2020, Subsection 4.3.2 for more information on patch size.
- Making changes to the patch size value may affect data in the 'Habitat suitability', 'Habitat survey', 'Credits' and 'Credit classes' tabs.
- 5. Enter the area for the vegetation zone in the 'Area (ha)' field.



#### Тір

- The area of a vegetation zone will determine the number of plots required. Refer to the BAM 2020, Subsection 4.3.4 (Table 3). The BAM-C automatically adds the number of plots required based on the 'Area (ha)' entered.
- Ensure there is at least one vegetation zone for each PCT. Use the scroll bar to the right of the vegetation zone list to confirm each PCT has a vegetation zone.
- The minimum vegetation zone 'Area (ha)' is 0.01 ha. If a zone is smaller than this, the BAM-C will automatically round it up to 0.01 ha (values of 0.005–0.009 ha will be rounded up). If the area is less than 0.005 ha, consider adding the area to another vegetation zone.
- The 'Patch size' should be equal to or greater than the vegetation zone 'Area (ha)' size.
- 6. Click the 'Location' icon and add plot location details.



][	Location			A	DD PLOT OK
Vŧ	Item	Zone *	Easting *	Northing *	Bearing *
	Plot 1	56 🗸	475315	6678416 🗢	45

7. If additional plots are required, click 'Add plot'. Once the required plot data has been added click 'OK'. Note that adding a plot to the 'Location' field will also add a plot to the 'Composition', 'Structure' and 'Function' condition score fields.

Loca	ation			ADD PLC	от ок
Iten	1	Zone *	Easting *	Northing *	Bearing *
/e P	ot 1	56 🗸	475315	6678416	45
P	ot 2	56 🗸	475317	6678420	125

8. Select 'Composition condition score' and enter composition data.

Composition condition score						
Zone comp	osition data				RECALCUL	ATE OK
s <b>Zone comp</b> s • Composition o	condition score: 35.4					
Plots Ca	alculation results					
Item	Tree *	G Shrub *	rass & grass like *	Forb *	Fern *	Other *
Plot 1	7	2	4	1	1	0
Plot 2	8	0	2	1	3	1
ood 3032_go	145 0.2	•	35.4 .			

9. Click 'Recalculate' to update calculation of the composition score for the zone, or 'OK' to update and close the composition score pop-up.

### RECALCULATE

10. Select the 'Calculation results' tab on the 'Zone composition data' pop-up to see the underlying data used to calculate the score.

* Iri	Zone co	mposition data	•	-4-4	- 4 - 4	RECALCU	LATE OK
E	Composit	ion condition score:	45.9				
Ve o la	Plots	Calculation result	s				
g				Grass & grass			
S I	Item	Tr	ree Shrub	like	Forb	Fern	Other
E	Benchman	rk	2 6	7	10	0	1
	Observed (x)	mean	3 3	3	3	3	3
R.	Unweighte compositi score (UC	on	00 59.1	45.5	22	0	100
t	Weighted compositi score (WC	on	7.7 13.6	12.2	8.5	0	3.8
io	Dynamic weighting		08 0.23	0.27	0.38	0	0.04 n

#### 11. Click 'OK '.

#### Tip

The following calculations are shown in the composition condition section:

- **Benchmarks** these values indicate benchmark reference values for the vegetation class/IBRA combination of the zone.
- **Observed mean** this is the average of observed values entered for all plots for a specific growth form group.
- Unweighted composition score BAM-C calculates and displays the unweighted condition score for the relevant growth form group. This calculation converts observed mean values to continuous unweighted condition scores using a Weibull (continuous probability) distribution.
- Weighted composition score BAM-C calculates and displays the weighted condition score for the relevant growth form group. This calculation applies a dynamic weighting based on the proportional contribution of each growth form group benchmark function to the benchmark total function (sum of benchmark function across all growth form groups).

- **Dynamic weighting** BAM-C calculates and displays a dynamic weighting based on the proportional contribution of each growth form group benchmark condition attribute to the benchmark total condition (sum of benchmark condition attributes across all growth form groups).
- Weightings for structure and function are calculated using a similar approach. For further information on these weightings and calculations refer to Appendix H of the BAM 2020.
- For further information on determining the VI score refer to Appendix H of the BAM 2020.
- 12. Select 'Structure condition score' to open the pop-up and repeat steps 8–11 above to calculate the structure score.

Structure condition score			
Zone struc	ture data	RECALCULATE	ок
Structure cor	dition score: 52.8		

Plots	Calculation results					
lán m	Trust		Grass & grass	C-sht	Front	Otherst
Item	Tree*	Shrub*	like*	Forb*	Fern*	Other*
Plot 1	87	23	10	2	3	0
Plot 2	56	34	12	1	2	1
_go 14	5 0.2 오	35.4	52.8			*

• The same calculations as those described for composition are performed for structure (see BAM 2020, Appendix H).

13. Select 'Function condition score' to open the pop-up and repeat steps 8–11 above to calculate the structure score.

	Functio conditi score											
		nction data condition scor Calculation	e: 71.9						REC	CALCULATE	ок	
IN	Item	regenerat	cm		Stem cla ) 20-29		50-79	Number of large trees* (>50cm DBHOB)	Hollow bearing trees*	Litter cover*	L	
P(	Plot 1	Abser	•	2				4	3	32		
	Plot 2	Prese	•		✓	2		5	3	44		io
	4										+	tio
	2	303: 🗸	good	30 od	)32_go	14	15	0.2	35.4	52.8	71.9	]

14. Select the 'Calculation results' tab to see the underlying data used to calculate the score.

Zone fu	Inction	data				RECALCU	
Function	Function condition score: 38.8					L	
Plots Calculation results		ation results					
ltem		Number of large trees	Litter cover	Length of fallen logs	Stem size class	Tree regeneration <5cm diameter	High threat weed cover
Benchma	rk	6	81	51	4	Present	
Observed (x̄)	mean	4	32	9	1	0	9
Weighted function s (WFS <sub>i</sub> )		29.5	5.9	1.3	2.2	0	
Weighting	g (w <sub>i</sub> )	0.35	0.15	0.2	0.15	0.15	

#### Тір

- Some fields in the function tab will be restricted based on the PCT selected. For example, for grassland PCTs the fields relating to trees will be greyed out.
- Weightings for function are static rather than dynamic, as defined in BAM 2020, Appendix H.3.
- Unwanted plot(s) can be removed by deleting them in the 'Location' pop-up. If you delete a plot, the applicable plot data will also be deleted from the composition, structure and function fields.
- 15. After completing the composition, structure and function condition calculations, the current VI score will be displayed.

Current
vegetation
integrity
score
91.7

# 4.3.4 Calculate vegetation integrity for sites with multiple management zones (optional)

Management zones can be added to an assessment to identify areas of a vegetation zone that will have different levels of impact (referred to as partial loss). Refer to Subsection 4.1.2 of the *Biodiversity Assessment Method 2020 Operational Manual – Stage 2* for information on how to generate the VI scores (see Appendix B).

1. To add a management zone to the assessment, click the icon under 'Management zones'.



2. The 'Area' value is automatically populated based on the area of the vegetation zone. Add a name, then click 'Add zone' and then 'OK'.

Management Zon	es	CANCELOK
Add a new management zone Name *:	Area *:	e area. D ZONE
	Total ve	getation area size = 1.9 ha
Name *	Area (ha) *	Remove
	Use 'Add Zone' to create a	new management zone.
♀ 45.9	100 49.3	60.9

3. The sum of the areas of all management zones in a vegetation zone must equal the 'Area (ha)' field value for the vegetation zone. If you add a second management zone, enter another name and the area, then correct the area entered for the first management zone so the sum of both management zones is equal to the area of the vegetation zone. Click 'Add zone', and then 'OK'.

Management Zoi	nes	CANCE	LOK
Add a new management zor	ne with area to match vegeta	tion zone area.	
Name *: Total Clr	Area *:	ADD ZONE	
		Total vegetation area	size = 1.9 ha
Name *		Area (ha) *	Remove
APZ		1.4	×

Management Zones			CANCE	LOK
Name *: Management zone name	Area *:	0	ADD ZONE	
			Total vegetation area	size = 1.9 ha
Name *			Area (ha) *	Remove
APZ			1.4	×
Total Clr			0.5	×

4. The management zones are displayed in the 'Vegetation zones (Future vegetation integrity score)' section. The composition, structure and function scores can be modified (from zero) for the management zone where only partial loss will occur.

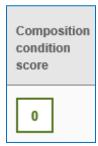
Vegetation zones (Future vegetation integrity score)												
#	PCT code	Condition class	Vegetation zone name	Patch Size	Managemei zone	nt Area (ha)	Composition condition score	Structure condition score	Function condition score	Vegetation integrity (VI) score	Change in VI score	Total VI Ioss
1	3032	good	3032_goo d	145	APZ Total Clr	1.4 0.5	0	0	0	0	-51.2 -51.2	-51.2

#### 4.3.5 Calculate the future vegetation integrity score

In the 'Vegetation zones (Future vegetation integrity score)' section, 'Composition condition score', 'Structure condition score', 'Function condition score' and 'Vegetation integrity (VI) score' default to a score of zero.

The VI score is an estimate of the future condition of the site when compared to the benchmark score. For any area where partial loss (not full loss) is expected to occur, the future VI score can be modified from zero to display the expected VI score after development/clearing. Refer to Subsection 4.1.2 of the *Biodiversity Assessment Method 2020 Operational Manual – Stage 2* for information on how to generate future VI scores.

1. To enter an expected future condition score to reflect partial loss of VI, select the 'Composition condition score' field.



#### Тір

- Unless a partial loss of VI is assumed, there is no need to enter data in the 'Vegetation Zones (Future vegetation integrity score)' section. The BAM-C assumes a zero value for future observations.
- 2. Enter a value greater than zero in the relevant 'Future mean  $(\bar{x})$ ' fields.

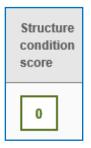
	Zone composition co Composition co Calculation re	ndition score: 17.6				RECALCULAT	EOK
-	Item	Tree	Shrub	Grass & grass like	Forb	Fern	Other
ł	Benchmark	12	Shrub 9	а 3	3	6	10
!	Future mean (x) *	6	0	0.5	0	1	0
!	Unweighted composition score (UCS <sub>I</sub> )	59.1	0	5.5	0	5.5	0
ç	Weighted composition score (WCS <sub>I</sub> )	16.5	0	0.4	0	0.8	0
	Dynamic weighting (w <sub>l</sub> )	0.28	0.21	0.07	0.07	0.14	0.23

3. Click 'Recalculate' to prompt calculation of the composition score for the zone.

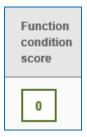
# RECALCULATE

4. Click 'OK'.

5. To enter an expected future condition score to reflect partial loss of VI for structure condition, select the 'Structure condition score' field and follow steps 2–4 above.



6. To enter an expected future condition score to reflect partial loss of VI for function condition, select the 'Function condition score' field and follow steps 2–4 above.



7. After completing the composition, structure and function condition calculations, the BAM-C will display the future VI score and the change in VI score (the difference between the current and future VI scores).

🛎 імро	DRT SITE Vege	tation zones (											
#	Import		Condition	Vegetation zone name	Patch Size*	Area (ha)*	Locati *		sition Structur on conditio score		Current vegetation integrity score	Manageme zones	ent Delete
1	2	303: 🗸		3032_goo d	145	1.9	•	35.4	52.8	71.9	51.2		×
2	<u>2</u>	340; 🗸	i	3408_goo							36.6		
2	4	340: 🗸		d	24	0.6	<b>Q</b>	74.5	17.9		56.6	**	×
	on zones (Future		good	d	24	0.6	Ŷ	74.5	17.9		30.0		*
			good	d	Manag	ement	.rea (ha)	Composition condition score	Structure condition score	 Function condition score	Vegetation integrity (VI) score	Change in VI score	Total VI loss
egetatio	on zones (Future v	vegetation inte	egrity score) Vegetation zone	d Patch Si	Manag	ement Ar 1.4	rea (ha) 4	Composition condition	Structure condition	Function condition score	Vegetation integrity (VI) score 20.1	Change in	Total VI

8. When all required information has been entered, click 'Next' to move to Tab 4.

#### Tip

• Save your assessment regularly to ensure data is not lost.

# 4.4 Habitat suitability: Predicted (Tab 4)

The 'Habitat suitability: Predicted' tab is used to confirm the ecosystem credit species that are predicted to occur on or use the site. Ecosystem credit species are threatened species whose occurrence can generally be predicted by vegetation surrogates and/or landscape features, or that have a low probability of detection using targeted surveys. The TBDC identifies the threatened species assessed for ecosystem credits and the BAM-C automatically populates the list of ecosystem credit species. Targeted survey is not required to identify or confirm the presence of ecosystem credit species.

Species are predicted for a vegetation zone based on criteria in BAM 2020 (Subsection 5.2.1, Step 1). The BAM-C displays species satisfying these criteria. You must review the automatically populated information alongside BAM 2020, Subsections 5.2.1–5.2.2 to confirm the predicted species for assessment.

The information required in Tab 4 is displayed below.

<ol> <li>Assessm</li> </ol>	ent details 🕑	2. Site context 🗹	3. Vegetation 🕑	4. Habitat suitability: Predicted 🗭
6.Habitat survey 🕑	7. Credits 🕑	8. Credit classes 🕑	9. Price 🕑	
Predicted threatened sp	ecies (Ecosystem cr	redits)		
Species 🖯	Habitat constraints	Geographic limitations	Species is vagrant <b>3</b>	Veg Zone - Confirmed S predicted species * <b>3</b> g
Artamus				3032 good Market M

1. The 'Habitat suitability: Predicted' tab will be open if 'Next' was clicked on Tab 3. When reopening an assessment with existing information, click on Tab 4 to open it.



- 2. Review the 'Habitat constraints', 'Geographic limitations' and 'Species is vagrant' checkboxes relevant to each species to confirm that the indicated options are relevant to the site (BAM 2020, Subsections 5.2.1 and 5.2.2):
  - a. If the indicated 'Habitat constraints' or 'Geographic limitations' options are not relevant, the box should be unchecked.
  - b. In limited circumstances, a species may appear in the populated list due to a vagrant individual recorded in the IBRA subregion. In most cases, vagrant sightings will be marked as such on the BioNet Atlas and will not be included in the BAM-C. If you are confident a species is displaying in the populated list due to a vagrant BioNet Atlas record, the checkbox should be ticked.

	Species 🟮	Habitat constraints	Geographic limitations	Species is vagrant 🕄	Veg Zone - Con predicted speci	
*	<i>Esacus</i> <i>magnirostris</i> Beach Stone- curlew (Foraging)		✓ Within 2 km of coast		3408_good	Yes
	<i>Falsistrellus</i> <i>tasmaniensis</i> Eastern False Pipistrelle				3032_good	Yes
*	Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle (Foraging)	3408_good N/A Waterbodie Within 1km of a rivers, lakes, large dams or creeks, wetlands and coastlines			3408_good	Yes

Note: An asterisk beside a species name indicates the species has been added to the assessment, either as a new assessment or because of a change to a previous tab, for example, a change to PCT(s), % native vegetation cover or patch size.

#### Тір

- Further details on habitat constraints (including the 'other' category) and geographic limitations are on the *BioNet Threatened Biodiversity Profiles* webpage (see Appendix B).
- If you are confident a species is displaying in the populated list due to a vagrant BioNet Atlas record, tick the 'Species is vagrant' checkbox. Please send supporting justification to the BOS Help Desk so the species can be reviewed.
- Hover over the information icon <sup>1</sup> to see cross-references to information available in the BAM for 'Species is vagrant', 'Veg Zone Confirmed predicted species' and 'Sensitivity to gain'.
- 3. The 'Confirmed predicted species' default setting for development/clearing assessments is 'Yes' if:
  - a. all indicated 'Geographic limitations' and 'Habitat constraints' remain checked
  - b. 'Species is vagrant' is unchecked.

Veg Zone - Confir species * 🕄	med predict	ed
776_Test1	Yes	~
776_Test2	Yes	~

4. If a predicted species has habitat constraint(s) and is associated with more than one vegetation zone, the BAM-C displays a habitat constraint for each zone, allowing you to select the zones the constraint applies to. Any geographic limitation applies to all zones.

Species 🕤	Habitat constraints	Geographic limitations	Species is vagrant	Veg Zone - Confirmed predicted species * <b>0</b>	
<i>Grantiella picta</i> Painted Honeyeater	268_NonTEC ○ Other ○ Mistletoes present at a density of greater than five mistletoes per hectare 268_TEC01 <ul> <li>Other</li> <li>Other</li> <li>Mistletoes present at a density of greater than five mistletoes per hectare</li> </ul>			268_NonTE C 268_TEC01	No ¥ Yes ¥
<b>Varanus</b> rosenbergi Rosenberg's Goanna	-	South-east of a line that runs between Tarcutta and Galong		268_NonTE C 268_TEC01	Yes 🗸 Yes 🗸

#### Тір

• Confirmed predicted species are assessed for ecosystem credits.

5. The 'Sensitivity to gain class', 'BC Act listing status' and 'EPBC Act listing status' will populate automatically.

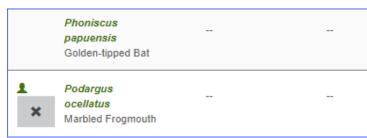
Sensitivity to gain class	BC Act listing status	EPBC Act listing status.
High Sensitivity to Gain	Critically Endangered	Critically Endangered
Moderate Sensitivity to Gain	Vulnerable	Not Listed
Moderate Sensitivity to Gain	Vulnerable	Endangered

6. To add an ecosystem credit species not in the BAM-C list, click 'Search predicted species' at the bottom of the page, and enter the species' name or profile ID.

Any matching species will be presented in a list. Select the species name and click 'Add predicted species'.

SEARCH PREDICTED SPECIES	Blue			
Please choose a species from the dr	10193 - Cyclodomorphus melanops elongatus (Mallee Slender Blue-tongue Lizard)			
	10580 - Oxyura australis ( <b>Blue</b> -billed Duck)			
	10807 - Tiliqua occipitalis (Western Blue-tongued Lizard)			
	10806 - Tiliqua multifasciata (Centralian Blue-tongued Lizard)			
SEARCH PREDICTED SPECIES	10193 - Cyclodomorphus me ADD PREDICTED SPECIES			

7. When a species is added, an 'X' will appear to the left of the species name, indicating this species has been added by the assessor. This species can be removed by clicking on the 'X'.



8. When all required information has been entered, click 'Next' to move to Tab 5.

# 4.5 Habitat suitability: Candidate (Tab 5)

The 'Habitat suitability: Candidate' tab is used to confirm the threatened species credit species that may occur on or use the site. Species credit species are those where the likelihood of occurrence of a species or elements of suitable habitat for that species cannot be confidently predicted by vegetation surrogates and landscape features, and can be reliably detected by survey.

The candidate species list is populated automatically based on criteria in BAM 2020 (Subsection 5.2.1, Step 1). The BAM-C presents species satisfying these criteria. You must review the automatically populated information alongside BAM 2020, Subsections 5.1.2–5.2.3 to confirm the candidate species for assessment.

The information required for Tab 5 is displayed below.

<ol> <li>Habita</li> </ol>	1. Assessment		. Site context 🗹 Habitat survey 🖸	<ol> <li>Vegetation </li> <li>7. Credits </li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Habitat suitabil</li> <li>Credit classes G</li> </ol>	9. Price
Candidate threatened species (Species credits)						
Sp	ecies	Habitat constraints	Habitat degraded	Geographic limitations	Species is vagrant	Confirmed candidate species 3
	Aepyprymnus					

1. As 'Next' was clicked after completion of Tab 4 the 'Habitat suitability: Candidate' tab will be open. When reopening an existing assessment, click on Tab 5 to open it.

5.	Habitat	suitability:	Candidate	C
----	---------	--------------	-----------	---

- 2. Review the 'Habitat constraints', 'Habitat degraded', 'Geographic limitations' and 'Species is vagrant' checkboxes relevant to each species to confirm that the indicated options are relevant to the site (BAM 2020, Subsections 5.2.1–5.2.3):
  - a. If the indicated 'Habitat constraints' or 'Geographic limitations' options are not relevant, the box should be unchecked.
  - b. If the 'Habitat degraded' option is relevant, that is, the habitat or microhabitat is degraded to the point that the species is unlikely to use the site, the box should be checked.
  - c. In limited circumstances, a species may appear in the populated list due to a vagrant individual recorded in the IBRA subregion. In most cases, vagrant sightings will be marked as such on the BioNet Atlas and will not be included in the BAM-C. If you are confident a species is displaying in the populated list due to a vagrant BioNet Atlas record, tick the 'Species is vagrant' checkbox.

Species	Habitat constraints	Habitat degraded	Geographic limitations	Species is vagrant	Confir candid specie
Aepyprymnus rufescens Rufous Bettong					Yes
<b>Assa darlingtoni</b> Pouched Frog	<ul> <li>N/A Other</li> <li>Leaf litter Fallen/stan dead timber including logs</li> <li>Logs and debris</li> </ul>	□ ding			Yes
Atrichornis rufescens Rufous Scrub-bird			Above 600 m altitude		Yes
Burhinus grallarius Bush Stone- curlew	<ul> <li>Fallen/standing dead timber including logs</li> </ul>				Yes

Note: An asterisk beside a species name indicates the species has been added to the assessment because of a change to a previous tab, for example, a change to PCT(s), % native vegetation cover or patch size.

- If you are confident a species is displaying in the populated list due to a vagrant BioNet Atlas record, tick the 'Species is vagrant' checkbox. Please send supporting justification to the BOS Help Desk so the species can be reviewed.
- Further details on habitat constraints (including the 'other' category) and geographic limitations can be found on the *BioNet Threatened Biodiversity Profiles* webpage (see Appendix B).
- 3. The 'Confirmed candidate species' default setting for development/clearing assessments is 'Yes' if:
  - a. all indicated 'Geographic limitations' and 'Habitat constraints' remain checked
  - b. 'Species is vagrant' and 'Habitat degraded' are unchecked.

Confirmed candidate species 0	
Yes	~

#### Tip

- Confirmed candidate species are assessed for species credits.
- 4. The 'Sensitivity to gain class', 'BC Act listing status' and 'EPBC Act listing status' will populate automatically.

Sensitivity to gain class	BC Act listing status	EPBC Act listing status.
High Sensitivity to Gain	Vulnerable	Not Listed
High Sensitivity to Gain	Vulnerable	Not Listed

5. To include a species credit species not in the BAM-C list, select 'Search candidate species' at the bottom of the tab page, and enter the species name or profile ID.

Any matching species will be presented in a list. Select the species name and click 'Add candidate species'.

SEARCH CANDIDATE SPECIES	koal
Please choose a species from the d	10616 - Phascolarctos cinereus (Koala)
SEARCH CANDIDATE SPECIES	10616 - Phascolarctos cine

6. When a species is added, an 'X' will appear to the left of the species name, indicating this species has been added by the assessor. This species can be removed by clicking on the 'X'.

	Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot (Breeding)	<ul> <li>Other</li> <li>As per Important Habitat Map</li> </ul>	-
1 ×	Phascolarctos cinereus Koala	<ul> <li>Other</li> <li>Presence of koala use trees - refer to Survey Comments field in TBDC</li> </ul>	

7. When all required information has been entered, click 'Next' to move to Tab 6.

## 4.6 Habitat survey (Tab 6)

The 'Habitat survey' tab records whether a candidate credit species is present at the clearing/development site (BAM 2020, Subsection 5.2.4 to Section 5.4) and whether its presence/absence was determined by survey, expert report or assumed presence.

The steps to complete Tab 6 are described below.

1. Asse	essment details 🕑	2. Site context 🗹	3. Vegetation 🗹	<b>i</b> 4.	Habitat suitability: Predic	ted 🗹 5	. Habitat suitability: Candid
6. Habitat survey <b>C</b>	🖸 👘 7. Credits 🕑	8. Credit classes 🕑	9. Price 🕑				
				Unit of Measure			Diadiusseite siele
Species	Species presence 🖲	Survey timetable		Area or Count	Veg Zone & Value 🕒	Biodiversity	Biodiversity risk risk weighting
Aepyprymnus rufescens Rufous Bettong	Yes (surveyed)	Jan Teb Ma May Jun Ju Sep Oct No Survey month out specified months?	ul = Aug v = Dec	Area (ha)	□3032_good □3408_good	High	2
<i>Atrichornis</i> <i>rufescens</i> Rufous Scrub-bird	Yes (surveyed)	<ul> <li>✓ Jan Feb Mar</li> <li>May Jun Jul</li> </ul>		Area (ha)	□3032_good □3408_good	High	2

1. As 'Next' was clicked after completion of Tab 5, the 'Habitat survey' tab will be open. When reopening an existing assessment, click on Tab 6 to open it.

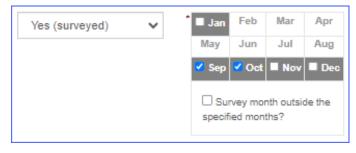


- 2. The list of candidate species from Tab 5 'Habitat suitability: Candidate' that were confirmed as potentially present based on the habitat and geographic limitations are listed in Tab 6.
- 3. 'Species presence' automatically defaults to 'Yes (surveyed)'. You can change how presence was confirmed using the drop-down. Options are 'Yes (surveyed)', 'Yes (expert report)' or 'Yes (assumed present)'. Alternatively, if the species is identified as absent based on either survey or an expert report, options are 'No (surveyed)' or 'No (expert report)'.
- 4. For a small number of species, the habitat constraint information in the TBDC refers to an important habitat map. If one of these species is being assessed, and the assessment area is within a mapped layer identified on an important habitat map, the species must be considered present ('Yes (assumed present)'). If the assessment area does not overlap any mapped layer, the species credit species is considered absent ('No (surveyed)'). Include reference to the important habitat map in the BAR.

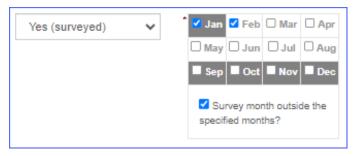
Candidate threatened sp	ecies (Species credits)	
Species	Species presence	
Acronychia littoralis Scented Acronvchia	Yes (surveyed)	~
Scented Acronychia	Yes (surveyed)	
	Yes (expert report)	
	Yes (assumed present)	
	No (surveyed)	
	No (expert report)	

#### Тір

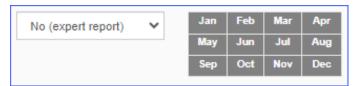
- Where 'Yes (surveyed)', Yes (expert report)' or 'Yes (assumed present)' has been selected, the Veg Zone and Value' column becomes editable.
- 5. If a species was surveyed for, use the checkboxes in the 'Survey timetable' field to indicate when the survey(s) were undertaken. The survey method must comply with any threatened species survey guides or advice that the department has published or provided within the TBDC. In the absence of any guide or advice, use a best-practice method.



6. Only survey during a month specified in the BAM-C unless there is a clear justification to survey outside the specified month(s). If the survey was conducted during a month outside the specified month(s), select 'Survey month outside the specified month(s) that the survey was undertaken.



7. If 'Yes (expert report)', 'Yes (assumed present)' or 'No (expert report)' is selected in the 'Species presence' field, there is no option to select a month.



- 8. The' Unit of Measure Area or Count', 'Biodiversity risk' and 'Biodiversity risk weighting' (BRW) for each species is also displayed.
- 9. For each species identified as present, tick the checkboxes under 'Veg Zone & Value' for all vegetation zones the species has been identified as being present within.

#### Tip

- See BAM 2020, Section 5.4 for further information on BRW.
- A species can be identified as present in multiple vegetation zones.
- 10. Enter the value that quantifies the species' distribution across the site, noting that the value entered will differ depending on the unit of measure (UoM):
  - a. Where the UoM is 'Area (ha)' enter the area of the species polygon within each relevant vegetation zone. The development of the polygon must comply with any threatened species survey guides or advice that the department has published or provided within the TBDC. In the absence of any guide or advice, use best practice.

Area (ha)	✓3032_good
	* 1.6
	□3408_good
	<b>☑</b> 3032_mod
	* 1.4
	□3032_poor

If the assessment area is within a mapped layer identified on an important habitat map, the species polygon must include the entire area of the zone that is mapped on the important habitat map.

b. Where the UoM is 'Count', enter the number of individuals within the species polygon (an individual is defined in the BAM 2020 as 'a single, mature organism that is a threatened species').

Count	✓3032_good
	* 12
	✓3408_good
	* 117
	□3032_mod
	□3032_poor

#### Тір

- The minimum area that can be entered in BAM-C is 0.01 ha. If the area is between 0.005 ha and 0.009 ha the BAM-C will round the value up to 0.01 ha.
- Below 0.005 ha, values will be rounded to 0 ha and the assessment will not save. In this scenario either enter the area as 0.01 ha or combine the area with another identified area within the polygon.
- The maximum area that can be entered in BAM-C is the total area of the vegetation zone from Tab 3.
- 11. When you click 'Next', an alert will display if any required fields have not been completed.



12. Details of any errors will be listed in a message at the top of the page. Click the 'More details' box for further details.

Errors!			
Please address all the	errors in this step. Note: you will not be able t	o finalise and submit the assessment until the	e errors are addressed.
More details			
Candidate threatene	d species (Species credits)		
			U
Species	Species presence 🕄	Survey timetable	A
Errors!			
Please address all the e	errors in this step. Note: you will not be able to	o finalise and submit the assessment until the	e errors are addressed.
Less details			
	ecies 'Senna acclinis' and veg-zone '3408_good'		
Select surveyed mo	nth(s) in 'Survey timetable' for species 'Hoplocephal	us stephensii'	

13. When all required information has been entered, click 'Next' to move to Tab 7.

# 4.7 Credits (Tab 7)

The BAM 2020 uses biodiversity credits to measure the residual impacts of a proposal on biodiversity values.

The 'Credits' tab summarises the results of calculations of biodiversity credits. No user action is required for this tab.

Further details on the calculations performed are in Subsections 4.7.6 and 4.7.7 below.

<ol> <li>Asse</li> </ol>	essment details 🕑	2. Site context 🗹	3. Vegetation 🗹	4. Habitat suitab	ility: Predicted 🗹	5. Habitat suitability	: Candidate 🗹	6. Habitat survey 🗹	7. Credits 🕑
8. Credit classes	s 🗹 🦳 9. Price 🗹								
cosystem credits f	for plant communities t	ypes (PCT), ecological o	communities & threate	ened species habitat					
Zone	Vegetation zone name	Vegetation integrity loss	Area	Sensitivity to loss	Sensitivity to loss(Justification)	Species sensitivity to gain class	Biodiversity risk weighting	Potential SAII	Ecosystem credit
Northern Escarpme	ent Sassafras-Booyong-C	orkwood Rainforest							
1	3032_good	36.4	1.9 hectares	Low Sensitivity to Loss	Environment Protection and Conservation Act listing status	High Sensitivity to Gain	2.5		43
3	3032_mod	29.1	1.5 hectares	Low Sensitivity to Loss	Environment Protection and Conservation Act	High Sensitivity to Gain	2.5		27
									Total
Species credits for t Vegetation zone	threatened species Habitat condition (vegetation			Sensitivity to		Sensitivity to	Biodiversity risk		Total
	Habitat condition	Area / Count	Sensitivity to loss	Sensitivity to loss(Justification)	Sensitivity to gain	Sensitivity to gain(Justification)	Biodiversity risk weighting	Potential SAII	Total Species credit
Vegetation zone name	Habitat condition (vegetation		Sensitivity to loss		Sensitivity to gain			Potential SAII	
Vegetation zone name	Habitat condition (vegetation integrity) loss		Sensitivity to loss High Sensitivity to Loss		Sensitivity to gain High Sensitivity to Gain			Potential SAII False	
Vegetation zone name Atrichornis rufescer	Habitat condition (vegetation integrity) loss	Fauna )	High Sensitivity to	loss(Justification) Biodiversity Conservation Act	High Sensitivity to	gain(Justification) Effectiveness of management in	weighting		Species credi
Vegetation zone name Atrichomis rufescer 3032_good	Habitat condition (vegetation integrity) loss	Fauna ) 1 hectares	High Sensitivity to	loss(Justification) Biodiversity Conservation Act	High Sensitivity to	gain(Justification) Effectiveness of management in	weighting		Species credi
Vegetation zone name Atrichomis rufescer 3032_good	Habitat condition (vegetation integrity) loss ns / Rufous Scrub-bird ( 1 38.4	Fauna ) 1 hectares	High Sensitivity to	loss(Justification) Biodiversity Conservation Act	High Sensitivity to	gain(Justification) Effectiveness of management in	weighting		Species credi

- The BAM-C may display a biodiversity credit output for EPBC Act only listed entities; however, biodiversity credits cannot be created or traded under the NSW scheme, and payments cannot be made into the Biodiversity Conservation Fund (BCF) for any EPBC Act only listed entity.
- Contact the Ausralian Government Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water as the relevant agency for meeting any requirements of an EPBC Act approval.
- 'EPBC Act only' listed entity means a 'threatened species' or 'threatened ecological community' that is listed under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act* 1999 (Cth) but not listed under the *Biodiversity Conservation Act* 2016 (NSW).

As 'Next' was clicked after completion of Tab 6 the 'Credits' tab will be open. When reopening an existing assessment, click on Tab 7 to open it.

## 7. Credits 🕑

# 4.7.6 Ecosystem credits for PCTs, TECs and threatened species habitat

The first section of Tab 7 displays the ecosystem credits for the PCTs and TECs. The ecosystem credits are calculated by applying the 'Sensitivity to loss' of the PCT or TEC and the highest 'Sensitivity to gain' of the ecosystem credit (predicted) species assumed to be present at Tab 4 ('Veg Zone – Confirmed predicted species' = 'Yes'). Where a PCT or TEC provides no habitat for ecosystem credit species, the BAM-C adopts a 'Sensitivity to gain' of 'Low'. Refer to the BAM 2020, Appendix I for more information.

The BAM-C uses the loss to VI based on the impact, the area of the vegetation zone, the BRW, and a constant to calculate the number of ecosystem credits for each vegetation zone added at Tab 3. Refer to Equation 1 in the BAM 2020 for more information.

	Vegetation	Vegetation		Sensitivity to	Sensitivity to	Species sensitivity to	Biodiversity		Ecosyster
Zone	zone name	integrity loss	Area	loss	loss(Justification	) gain class	risk weighting	Potential SAII	credit
Northern Es	carpment Sassafras-B	ooyong-Corkwood R	ainforest						
1	3032_good	38.4	1.9 hectares	Low Sensitivity to Loss	Environment Protection and Conservation Act listing status	High Sensitivity to Gain	2.5		43
3	3032_mod	29.1	1.5 hectares	Low Sensitivity to Loss	Environment Protection and Conservation	High Sensitivity to Gain	2.5		27
4	3032_poor	20.9	0.8 hectares	Low Sensitivity to Loss		High Sensitivity to Gain	2.5		10
									Subtotal: 80
Northern Hea	Idland Grassland								
2	3408_good	36.6	0.6 hectares	High Sensitivity to Loss	Biodiversity Conservation Act listing status	High Sensitivity to Gain	2		11

#### Тір

- Use the scroll bar to see all ecosystem credits.
- See BAM 2020, Sections 5.1 and 5.2 for further information on ecosystem credit species.
- See BAM 2020, Subsections 10.1.1–10.1.2 and 10.2.1 for the calculation method of ecosystem credits.
- See BAM 2020, Appendix I for more information on BRW.

### 4.7.7 Species credits for threatened species

The second section of Tab 7 displays the species credits for threatened species that have been confirmed present at the site (Tab 6 'Species presence' = 'Yes').

For species with a UoM of 'Area', the BAM-C uses the loss to VI based on the impact, the area of the vegetation zone, the BRW, and a constant to calculate the number of species credits for each vegetation zone (PCT) added at Tab 3 that is associated with the species. Refer to Equation 2 in the BAM 2020 for more information.

For species with a UoM of 'Count', the BAM-C uses the number of individuals and the BRW to calculate the number of species credits. Refer to Equation 3 in the BAM 2020 for more information.

pecies credits f	for threatened spe	cies							
Vegetation zone name	Habitat condition (vegetation integrity) loss	Area / Count	Sensitivity to loss	Sensitivity to loss(Justification)	Sensitivity to ) gain	Sensitivity to gain(Justification)	Biodiversity risk weighting	Potential SAII	Species credi
Hoplocephalus stephensii / Stephens' Banded Snake ( Fauna )									
3032_good	36.4	1.6 hectares	Moderate Sensitivity to Loss	Biodiversity Conservation Act listing status	High Sensitivity to Gain	Species dependent on habitat attributes	2	False	29
3032_mod	29.1	1.4 hectares	Moderate Sensitivity to Loss	Biodiversity Conservation Act listing status	High Sensitivity to Gain	Species dependent on habitat attributes	2	False	20
									Subtotal: 4
Sophora toment	osa / Silverbush ( F	ora )							
3032_good	N/A	12 individuals	High Sensitivity to Loss	Biodiversity Conservation Act listing status	High Sensitivity to Gain	Effectiveness of management in controlling threats	2	False	24
3032_poor	N/A	1 individuals	High Sensitivity to Loss	Biodiversity Conservation	High Sensitivity to Gain	Effectiveness of management in	2	False	

- Use the scroll bar to see all species credits.
- In some circumstances the TBDC may identify a threatened species that requires assessment for both ecosystem credits and species credits (referred to as dual credit species). For dual credit species, part of the habitat is assessed as a species credit (for example, breeding habitat or land mapped on an important habitat map layer). The remaining habitat for the species is assessed as an ecosystem credit (for example, foraging habitat).
- Equations for the calculation of species credits differ depending on their UoM.
- See BAM 2020, Chapter 5 for further information on species credits.
- See BAM 2020, Subsections 10.1.1, 10.1.3 and 10.2.2 for the calculation method for species credits.
- See BAM 2020, Appendix I for more information on BRW.

No user action is required for Tab 7 and there is no 'Next' button. Click on Tab 8 'Credit classes' to open it.

## 4.8 Credit classes (Tab 8)

The BAM 2020 uses OTGs to offset non-threatened vegetation (PCTs). OTGs are groups of PCTs with the same vegetation class and threat status. Under the like-for-like rules, offsets for impacts to non-threatened vegetation may be met with one or more OTGs that have the same vegetation class with the same or a higher threat status.

Under the like-for-like rules, threatened vegetation (TECs) and threatened species must be offset with the same TEC/species.

Vegetation containing hollow bearing trees (HBT) must be offset with vegetation containing HBT.

Variation rules may apply.

The 'Credit classes' tab summarises the ecosystem and species credits and their likefor-like options.

Further details on the information available in Tab 8 are in Subsections 4.8.8 and 4.8.9 below.

No user action is required in this tab.

0	1. Assessment details 🗹 2. Si	te context 🗹 3.	Vegetation 🕑	4	. Habitat	suitability: Predicted	1 🕑 — 5. Н	abitat suitability: C	andidate 🗹	
6. Ha	abitat survey 🧭 🦷 7. Credits 🧭 8.	. Credit classes 🕑	9. Price 🕑							
	e: Despite the biodiversity credit output displayed le into the Biodiversity Conservation Fund for any			ersity cred	lits cannot l	e created or traded un	der the NSW biod	liversity offsets schem	e and payments can	not be
You s	should contact the Commonwealth Department o	f Agriculture, Water and E	nvironment as th	ie relevan	it agency fo	r meeting any requirem	ents of an EPBC	Act approval.		
	'BC Act only listed entity means a 'threatened spe Biodiversity Conservation Act 2018 (NSW) (BC Ac		ical community' f	that is lis	ted under ti	e Environment Protect	ion and Biodivers	ity Conservation Act 1	999 (Cth) but not liste	ed under
-	the state of the s									
Ecosys	stem credit classes									
Ecosyste	tem credit summary									
PCT		TEC					Area	HBT Cr	No HBT Cr	Credits
Banksia	Black Wattle - Hill Kanuka - Coachwood - Mountai a - Soft Corkwood low closed forest on shallow f the Dorrigo Escarpment, NSW North Coast ion	n Not a TEC					1.8	31	0	31
	Northern Escarpment Sassafras-Booyong-			- ( 1 <sup>-</sup> -					0	80
Corkwo	vortnem Escarpment Sassafras-Booyong- ood Rainforest	Lowland Rainforest o	of Subtropical Au	Istralla			4.2	80	0	
		Lowland Rainforest o Themeda grassland Coast, Sydney Basir	on seacliffs and (	coastal h		the NSW North	0.6	0	11	11
3408-N	ood Rainforest	Themeda grassland	on seacliffs and (	coastal h		the NSW North				
3408-N Credit cl	ood Rainforest	Themeda grassland	on seacliffs and (	coastal h		the NSW North				
3408-N Credit cl	lasses for 2101	Themeda grassland	on seacliffs and n and South East	coastal h		the NSW North				

1. Select the 'Credit classes' tab to view ecosystem credit class information and species credit class information.

8. Credit classes 🗹

#### 4.8.8 Ecosystem credit classes

The first section of Tab 8 displays a summary of the ecosystem credit classes, whether there is an associated TEC or not, and their like-for-like options based on the PCTs and/or TECs added at Tab 3.

For non-threatened vegetation ('Not a TEC'), the BAM-C displays the associated vegetation class and lists the PCTs within that class. The BAM-C also displays the associated OTGs and IBRA subregions available for making a like-for-like credit trade.

# Refer to the *Offset rules and ecosystem credits* guidance for more information (see Appendix B).

Ecosystem credit summary								
PCT	TEC				Area	HBT Cr	No HBT Cr	Credits
27-Weeping Myall open woodland of the Darling Riverine Plains Bioregion and Brigalow Belt South Bioregion	Weeping Myall Woodlands				1.8	55	0	55
27-Weeping Myall open woodland of the Darling Riverine Plains Bioregion and Brigalow Belt South Bioregion	Not a TEC				1.4	0	33	33
Credit classes for 27								
Like-for-like options								
TEC		HBT	Credits	IBRA region				
Weeping Myall Woodlands This includes PCTs: 26, 27, 1766		Yes	55	Inland Slopes , Bogan-1 Kerrabee, Lower Slope Wollemi. Any IBRA subregion tha	s, Murray Fans, Murru or	mbateman, Orange, P	illiga, Talbragar Valley :	
Credit classes for 27 Like-for-like options								
Class	Trading group	HBT	Credits	IBRA region				
Riverine Plain Woodlands This includes PCTs: 26, 27, 4104	Riverine Plain Woodlands - ≥ 70% - <90% cleared group (including Tier 2 or higher threat status).	No	33	Inland Slopes , Bogan-1 Kerrabee, Lower Slope Wollemi. Any IBRA subregion tha	s, Murray Fans, Murru or	mbateman, Orange, P	illiga, Talbragar Valley	

#### Тір

• See BAM 2020, Subsection 10.2.1 and Section 10.3 for further information on offsetting ecosystem credits.

## 4.8.9 Species credit classes

The second section of Tab 8 displays a summary of the species credit classes for all candidate species confirmed present at the site, and their like-for-like options.

Species credit classes			
Species credit summary			
Species	Vegetation Zone/s names	Area / Count	Credits
Atrichornis rufescens / Rufous Scrub-bird	3032_good	1	18
Hoplocephalus stephensii / Stephens' Banded Snake	3032_good, 3032_mod	3	49
Senna acolinis / Rainforest Cassia	3032_good, 3408_good	1.2	22
Sophora tomentosa / Silverbush	3032_good, 3408_good, 3032_poor	15	30
Atrichornis rufescens / Rufous Scrub-bird Like-for-like options			
Spp	IBRA region		
Atrichornis rufescens / Rufous Scrub-bird	Any in NSW		
Hoplocephalus stephensii / Stephens' Banded Snake Like-for-like options			
Spp	IBRA region		
Hoplocenhalus stenhensii / Stenhens' Banded Snake	Any in NSW		

#### Тір

• See BAM 2020, Subsection 10.2.2 and Section 10.3 for further information on offsetting species credits.

## 4.9 Price (Tab 9)

The Biodiversity Offsets Payment Calculator (BOPC) was replaced by the BCF Charge System on 17 October 2022. The new BCF Charge System will now be used to determine the amount a proponent may pay into the BCF to meet a biodiversity offset obligation.

The Biodiversity Conservation Trust (BCT) is responsible for administering the new charge system.

More information about the new charge system, including how to request a quote from the BCF, is available on the BCT website.

# 5. Creating a small area assessment

'Appendix C: Streamlined assessment module – Small area' of the BAM 2020 is dedicated to assessing small areas and provides streamlined (simplified) assessment requirements.

There are 8 development-type assessments. This chapter in the guide only relates to Part 4/Part 5 small area assessments. Refer to Chapter 4 of this guide for information on assessing general Part 4, Part 5 proposals, major projects, biocertification and general clearing, and Chapter 6 for information on assessing scattered trees.

There are limitations on when a small area assessment can be used – all the following requirements must be met:

- It meets the scheme's area clearing thresholds, as shown in Table 3 below. Most small area assessments include only one PCT though the BAM-C allows 2 PCTs to be added as long as at least one is a TEC.
- There is no core koala habitat identified on the *Biodiversity Values Map* for the proposed site. Core koala habitat is identified in the relevant plan of management under Chapter 4 of the *State Environmental Planning Policy (Biodiversity and Conservation) 2021* and shown on the *Biodiversity Values Map*.
- There is one dominant PCT, or there are 2 dominant PCTs, and at least one is a TEC. Note, the small area module can still be applied where the total assessment area meets the small area threshold but there are more than 2 TECs, or more than one PCT (but none are TECs). Add the dominant TEC(s) and/or PCT into the BAM-C, then include all areas of the smaller, non-dominant PCT(s) or TEC(s) into the vegetation zones of the dominant PCT and/or TEC(s).

All assessments that do not meet the above requirements must use a different assessment method and tool – refer to Chapter 4 of this guide for the available alternatives.

Minimum lot size associated with the property *	Maximum area clearing limit for the application of the small area module
Less than 1 ha	≤1 ha
Less than 40 ha but not less than 1 ha	≤2 ha
Less than 1,000 ha but not less than 40 ha	≤3 ha
1,000 ha or more	≤5 ha

# Table 3Area clearing limits applicable to the small area streamlined assessment<br/>module of the BAM 2020

\* Shown in the lot size maps made under the relevant local environmental plan (LEP), or actual lot size where there is no minimum lot size provided for the relevant land under the LEP

The candidate species list will only display species at risk of an SAII.

When entering data in each tab of the BAM-C, proceed to the next tab by using the 'Next' button at the bottom of the page. The data added then flows through to the next tab in the BAM-C.

There are high-level functions that act across all tabs to help you manage assessments and create output from the calculator. Refer to Chapter 3 of this guide for information on these functions.

			B	AM Calo	culator		
OPEN	H SAVE	SAVE AS NEW REVISION	× CANCEL	× DELETE	✓ FINALISE	🚔 PRINT 🗸	
C 00043684/BAAS01234/23/00044154 / Revision: 0							
	Accorcino	at dataile <b>2</b> Site con	stovt 🙆 🔅	Vocatation	<b>ð</b> 4 ⊔abit	at cuitability: Pro	

#### Tip

- When adding the same PCT twice, be sure to name the vegetation zone in a way that distinguishes one zone from another, for example, 'TEC\_good' or 'Non-TEC\_poor'.
- See Appendix C of the BAM 2020 for further information on the small area streamlined assessment module.
- Remember to click 'Next' so the data entered flows through to the subsequent tabs and calculations.

Sections 5.1–5.9 below detail how to use each of the tabs in the BAM-C to enter details for a small area assessment.

## 5.1 Assessment details (Tab 1)

The 'Assessment details' tab is used to capture the type of development assessment and record the proposal name.

NSW	App last updated: 13/04/ BAM Calculator BAM data last updated +: 22/06/2						4/2023 10:00 (Version: 1.4.0.00) /2023 (Version: 61) * Disclaimer			
DPEN	🗎 SAVE	SAVE AS NEW REVISION	× CANCEL	× DELETE	✓ FINALISE	🚔 PRINT 🗸				C+LOGOUT
C 0004368	4/BAAS01234/2	3/00043687 / Revision: 0								
8. Credi	1. Assessmer it classes ⊘ ed with an asterisk	tt details 2. Site con 9. Price 2 (*) are mandatory	ntext 🧭 3. V	/egetation <b>@</b>	) 4. Habit	tat suitability: Pr	redicted Ø	5. Habitat suitability: Candidate 🤗	6. Habitat sur	vey 🧭 7. Credits 🥥
Tip! Choosid	ng the 'Assessr	<i>nent type'</i> is an important step. O	nce you click, 'Wext' th	his value will b	ecome read-only	and it cannot be ur	I-done.			
			Assessment type *						~	
			Proposal name							
		Ass	Assessment ID sessment Revision	00043684/ 0	BAAS01234/23/00	0043687				
									NEXT	

1. Click on the 'Assessment details' tab to enter assessment details.

1. Assessment details 🕑

2. Use the 'Assessment type' drop-down to select 'Part 4 Developments (Small Area)' or 'Part 5 Development (Small Area)'.

0	1. Assessment details 🧭	2. Site context 🖉	3. Vegetation 🖉	4. Habitat suitability: Predicted Ø	5. Habitat suitability: Candidate 📿	6.
7. Cr	edits 🧭 8. Credit class	es 🧿 9. Price 🥥				
ields ma	arked with an asterisk (*) are mandatory	<i>i</i>				
<b>Tip</b> Cho		important step. Once you click	, 'Next' this value will beco	me read-only and it cannot be un-done.		
		Assessment type *			~	
		Proposal name Assessment ID Assessment Revision	Major Projects Part 5 Activities	ts (Small Area)		

3. Use the 'Biodiversity Offsets Scheme entry trigger' drop-down to select the required entry trigger. For more information on the entry trigger, refer to the *When does the Biodiversity Offsets Scheme apply*? webpage (see Appendix B).

Assessment type *	Part 4 Developments (Small Area)	~
Biodiversity Offsets Scheme entry trigger *		~
Proposal name	BOS Threshold: Biodiversity Values Map	
Assessment ID Assessment Revision	BOS Threshold: Area clearing threshold BOS Threshold: Biodiversity Values Map and area clearing threshold Test of significance	

- The 'Biodiversity Offsets Scheme entry trigger' is not available for Part 5 Development (Small Area) cases as the entry trigger is not applicable to this type of assessment.
- 4. Add a unique description into the 'Proposal name' field.

#### Tip

- The proposal name is a valuable identifier for the BAM-C assessment.
- A good proposal name will help you distinguish differences between assessment revisions.

5. When all required information has been entered, click 'Next' to move to Tab 2.

NEXT

#### Tip

- Once 'Next' is clicked, the assessment type for the assessment is locked.
- To change the assessment type, cancel or exit the assessment before saving and reopen the assessment.
- If the assessment has the incorrect assessment type and the case has been saved, delete the assessment and create a new assessment through BOAMS (using the same parent case).
- Click 'Next' to move to the next tab to ensure subsequent tabs contain the correct information and calculations.

## 5.2 Site context (Tab 2)

The 'Site context' tab is used to capture information relating to the biogeographic and landscape setting of the site. Information required for this tab is displayed below.

	H SAVE	H SAVE AS NET 8/00043687 / Revis		× CANCEL	× DELETE	✓ FINALISE	🖨 PRINT -						C→ LOGOU	л
<ol> <li>1.</li> <li>8. Credit cli</li> </ol>		ent details 🕑 9. Price Ø	2. Site con	itext Ø	3. Vegetation	Ø 4. Habit	tat suitability: Pr	edicted ⊘	5. Habitat suitability: Candidate	Ø 6. Habitat surv	rey ⊘	7. Credits ⊘		
Tip!	All felds marked with an asterisk (*) are mandatory Tip! Choosing the 1BRA Region' is an important step. Once you click, 'Next' this value will become read-only and cannot be un-done.													
	Inter	im Biogeographi	NS	IBRA Si W (Mitchell) L Native vegeta	ub Region *	Current classificatio	on (līve - default)				* *			
Landscape featu Feature	ires									Name		Part of developme	nt foo:print	Action
Add another lar	indscape feat	ure							~	[	NEXT			

- 1. The 'Site context' tab will be open if 'Next' was clicked on Tab 1.
- 2. Site context 🕑
- 2. Use the 'Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA)' drop-down to select the IBRA region. If the assessment occurs across multiple IBRA regions, select the IBRA region where the largest proportion of impact/area will occur.

Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA) $^{\star}$	~
IBRA Sub Region *	Australian Alps
NSW (Mitchell) Landscape *	Brigalow Belt South Broken Hill Complex Channel Country
% Native vegetation cover *	Cobar Peneplain Darling Riverine Plains
Linear Development	Mulga Lands Murray Darling Depression
Reference data version	Nandewar New England Tablelands NSW North Coast NSW South Western Slopes Riverina Simpson Strzelecki Dunefields South East Corner South Eastern Highlands South Eastern Queensland Sydney Basin

- See *Bioregions of NSW* for further information on bioregions of New South Wales (see Appendix B).
- See BAM 2020, Chapter 3 for further information on establishing the site context.
- The IBRA subregion selection affects future selections of PCT, TEC and species.
- 3. Use the 'IBRA Sub Region' drop-down to select the IBRA subregion in which the site is located. The drop-down is filtered based on the IBRA region selected in step 2.

Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA) *	Warning: Changes to this value might affect data in 'Habitat suitability', 'Habitat survey', 'Credits', 'Credit classes' and 'Price' tabs
IBRA Sub Region *	Inland Slopes V
NSW (Mitchell) Landscape *	Capertee Valley Inland Stopes Lower Stopes S
% Native vegetation cover *	
Linear Development	
Reference data version	Current classification (live - default)

4. Use the 'NSW (Mitchell) Landscape' drop-down to select the landscape in which most of the proposal occurs.

NSW (Mitchell) Landscape *		~
0/ Native vegetation accest	Adelong Granite Ranges	<b>^</b>
% Native vegetation cover *	Adreh Hills and Ranges	
Linear Development	Albury - Oaklands Hills and Footslopes	
Reference data version	Alpine Zone Apsley Meta-sediments	
	Ardlethan Hills	
	Ashfield Plains	
	Ashford Karst Ashford Mole Vallevs	
	Attunga Karst	
	Baldwin Mountains	

#### Tip

- NSW (Mitchell) landscape does not influence calculations of VI or credit calculations for small area assessments, but is used in reporting.
- See *Descriptions for NSW (Mitchell) Landscapes* for further information (see Appendix B).

5. Enter a value for the percentage landscape native vegetation cover in the '% Native vegetation cover' field.

IBRA Sub Region *		
NSW (Mitchell) Landscape *	Warning: Changes to this value might affect data in 'Habitat suitability', 'Habitat survey', 'Credits', 'Credit classes' and 'Price' tabs	
% Native vegetation cover *	¢ :	

#### Tip

- See BAM 2020, Section 3.2 for further information on native vegetation cover.
- The % native vegetation cover value entered may affect the predicted and candidate fauna species lists. Refer to the definition of 'Suitable habitat' in the BAM 2020 Glossary for more information.
- 6. Tick the 'Linear Development' checkbox if the development is linear-shaped. Linearshaped development is generally narrow and extends across the landscape.

% Native vegetation cover *		
Linear Development		
Reference data version	0	urrent

7. **Reference data version** – The revised Eastern NSW PCT Classification has been deployed into the BAM-C, and revisions to the remainder of the state will be rolled out over the coming years. The reference data version may have different options available depending on when the assessment was created and which IBRA region is selected.

Instructions are provided for the following scenarios:

- a. new assessments inside a revised NSW IBRA region
- b. existing assessments inside a newly revised NSW IBRA region
- c. new or existing assessments outside a newly revised NSW IBRA region.
- a. New assessments inside a revised NSW IBRA region

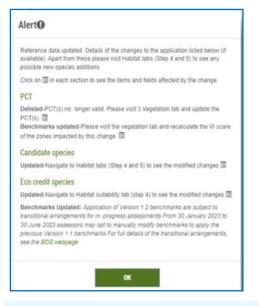
All new assessments created after deployment of a revised NSW PCT classification will automatically use the revised NSW PCTs when an associated NSW IBRA region is selected.

The only option in the 'Reference data version' drop-down will be 'Current classification (live – default)'.

Linear Development		
Reference data version	Current classification (live - default)	~
	Current classification (live - default)	

#### b. Existing assessments inside a newly revised NSW IBRA region

Reopening 'Open', 'Locked' or 'Finalised' assessments created before deployment of a newly revised NSW PCT classification will trigger an update with the revised NSW PCTs. This will trigger an alert detailing the changes that have occurred in the assessment.



#### Tip

• Take a screenshot of the alert showing the updates. Alerts will not display again once the case has been saved.

To use legacy PCTs during a transitional period, select the legacy classification in the 'Reference data version' drop-down.

Alternatively, to use the revised NSW PCTs select 'Current classification (live – default)'.



To progress an assessment with revised data, the following tabs may require amendment:

- Tab 3 Vegetation
- Tab 4 Habitat suitability: Predicted
- Tab 5 Habitat suitability: Candidate
- Tab 6 Habitat Survey.

#### c. New or existing assessments outside a revised NSW IBRA region

New or existing assessments outside of a newly revised NSW IBRA region will *not* update with new NSW PCTs, as they are not relevant. The only available option in the 'Reference data version' drop-down will be 'Current classification (live – default)'.

Linear Development	0	
Reference data version	Current classification (live - default)	~
	Current classification (live - default)	

#### Tip

- Further information on transitional arrangements is available from the New vegetation integrity benchmarks and plant community types webpage (see Appendix B).
- When a transitional period ends, the only option in the 'Reference data version' drop-down will be 'Current classification (live default)'. At this time, revised NSW PCTs must be used for all assessments within the associated NSW IBRA regions.
- Clear your browser cache to ensure any newly revised NSW PCTs and the legacy reference data version display correctly in the drop-down.

**Clearing the BAM-C cache** – If you are having a problem selecting legacy PCTs (during a transitional period) in a case created before deployment of any revised NSW PCTs, clear your cache in the BAM-C. See Appendix A of this guide for instructions on clearing the cache.

#### Тір

- If you cannot clear the cache to see the legacy classification in the 'Reference data version' drop-down, contact the BOS Help Desk for assistance.
- Once 'Next' is clicked, the IBRA region for the assessment is locked.
- To change the IBRA region, cancel or exit the assessment before saving and reopen the assessment.
- If the IBRA region is incorrect and the case has been saved, delete the assessment and create a new assessment through BOAMS (using the same parent case).

# 5.3 Vegetation (Tab 3)

The 'Vegetation' tab is used to record the PCT(s) present on the site and to capture individual plot data that is used to calculate the VI scores for each plot.

The method for recording PCTs and TECs at a site and calculating current vegetation condition of a site is the same for all assessment types. Refer to Chapter 4 of the BAM 2020 for further information.

Small area assessments can record a maximum of 2 PCTs. Where 2 PCTs require assessment, at least one PCT must be a TEC to use the small area assessment method. For any assessment that does not meet this requirement, refer to Chapter 4 of this guide for the available alternatives.

#### Тір

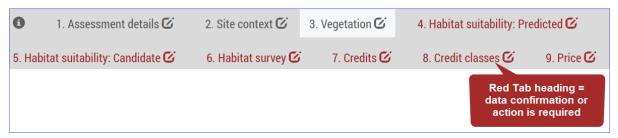
• Where the total assessment area meets the small area threshold but there are more than 2 TECs, or more than one PCT (but none are TECs), the small area module can still be applied. Add the dominant TEC(s) and/or PCT into the BAM-C, then include all areas of the smaller, non-dominant PCT(s) or TEC(s) in the vegetation zones of the dominant PCT and/or TEC(s).

## 5.3.1 Define the PCTs and TECs

1. The 'Vegetation' tab will be open if 'Next' was clicked on Tab 2. When reopening an assessment with existing information, click on Tab 3 to open it.

## 3. Vegetation 🕑

2. Note that if any of the tab headings are shaded in red, this indicates that action is required, or information needs to be entered/confirmed on that tab. Remember to click 'Next' to move through the tabs if any changes are made.



 If the PCT name or number is known, the 'Plant community type' field can be added as the first step, which will automatically populate the formation and class fields.
 If the PCT name or number is not known, use the 'Formation' drop-down to select the formation for the required PCT.

I	Formation
	<b>.</b>
	Rainforest
	Wet Sclerophyll Forests (Shrubby sub-formation)
Н	Freshwater wetlands
۲H	Dry Sclerophyll Forests (Shrubby sub-formation)
Ц	Forested Wetlands
_	Grassy Woodlands
	Dry Sclerophyll Forests (Shrub/grass sub-formation)

- If the PCT or number is known, enter this first and the formation and class fields will be populated automatically.
- Only PCTs associated with the IBRA region and IBRA subregion will be available.
- Refer to the webpage *About BioNet Vegetation Classification* (Veg-C) for further information about PCTs and TECs (see Appendix B).
- 4. Use the 'Class' drop-down (if PCT name or number is not known) to select the required class. The classes available will be filtered to those associated with the formation if a formation was selected in step 3.

Value Voodlands eshwater Lagoons vamp Forests Illey Grassy Woodlands erate Rainforests rests
eshwater Lagoons vamp Forests Iley Grassy Woodlands erate Rainforests rests
vamp Forests Iley Grassy Woodlands erate Rainforests rests
verine Forests Transition Woodlands nsition Shrublands cleay Dry Sclerophyll Forests
odplain Shrublands odplain Swamps odplain Woodlands erine Forests n
ky Hill Woodlands ie

5. Use the 'Plant community type' drop-down to select the required PCT. The PCTs available will be filtered to those associated with the class if a class was selected in step 4.

	'lant community /pe *	PCT % cleared	Associated TEC *	BC Act listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Action	Delete
E IBI	25 - Lignum shrubland we 27 - Weeping Myall open 31 - Brigalow - Gidgee op 35 - Brigalow - Belah ope 36 - River Red Gum tall to 37 - Black Box woodland 38 - Black Box low woodla 39 - Coolabah - River Coo 40 - Coolabah - River Coo 40 - Coolabah open wooc 43 - Mitchell Grass grassla 45 - Plains Grass grassla 45 - Plains Grass grassla 45 - Outly Grass grassla 52 - Queensland Bluegras 53 - Shallow freshwater w 53 - Shallow freshwater w	tland on floodplains and de woodland of the Darling Riv en woodland on clay plains n forest / woodland on alluv very tail open forest / wood wetland on NSW central an and wetland lining ephemer and wetland with chenopo and - chenopod low open si d on alluvial mainly clay so and - chenoperburr alluvia nd wetland on river banks si s +/- Mitchell Grass grassi	nage depressions, lakes and pans of pressions of the Mulga Lands Biore rerine Plains Bioregion and Brigalow west of the Culgoa River, Mulga Le tal often gilgaled clay from Pilliga S dland wetland on rivers on floodplai d northern floodplains including the al watercourses or fringing lakes ar etland of frequently flooded floodpla d/grassy ground cover on grey and hrubland on floodplains in the semi- lis in the Riverina Bioregion and NS al plains shrubby grassland of the L und floodplains of inland river syster and on cracking clay floodplains an sisons on floodplains on inland allui W South Western Slopes Bioregio	gion. Channel Country Bioregio v Beit South Bioregion ands Bioregion arub to Goondlwindi, Brigalow E ms mainly in the Darling Riverin Darling Riverine Plains Bioregio d clay pans of semi-arid (hot) a ns mainly in the Darling Riverin brown clay floodplains arid (hot) and arid zones SW South Western Stopes Bioro Darling Riverine Plains Bioregion ns d alluvial plains mainly the north- ial plains and floodplains	Belt South Bioregion e Plains Bioregion on and Brigalow Belt South nd and zones e Plains Bioregion agion n and Brigalow Belt South B	Bioregion. lioregion	×
cl	55 - Belah woodland on a	lluvial plains and low rises i	n the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilli on alluvial plains of north-central N	ga and Liverpool Plains regions	s.		

6. The % cleared value for the PCT will display under 'PCT % cleared'. The % cleared value is an estimate of the extent to which a PCT has been cleared since European settlement and is used when assigning a non-threatened PCT to an OTG.

PCT % cleared
90

#### Тір

- Detailed information on each PCT and its geographic distribution is available as a downloadable and refreshable Power Query from NSW BioNet Resources (see Appendix B), 'BioNet Vegetation Classification' > 'Power Queries' > 'Plant Community Type data'.
- Refer to the *Offset rules and ecosystem credits* guidance for more information on % cleared and OTGs (see Appendix B).
- 7. Use the 'Associated TEC' drop-down to select the relevant TEC. If no TEC is associated with the PCT, select 'Not a TEC'.

	Associated TEC *	BC Act listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Action
ſ				
	Not a TEC	~		ADD VEG 2
	White Box - Yellow I	Box - Blakely's Red Gum Grassy	Woodland and Derived Native Gra	assland in the NS
	White Box-Yellow B	ox-Blakely's Red Gum Grassy W	loodland and Derived Native Grass	sland
	Not a TEC			

- Only TECs with an association with the selected PCT (in BioNet) are shown in the drop-down. Where a TEC is present at the site but is unavailable in the drop-down list, it may be because the TEC is not associated with the IBRA region and IBRA subregion chosen.
- A detailed description of each TEC is available through the *Threatened biodiversity profile search* app (see Appendix B).
- Detailed information on the PCT to TEC associations and the applicable subregions is available as a downloadable and refreshable Power Query from the NSW BioNet Resources webpage (see Appendix B). 'BioNet Vegetation Classification' > 'Power queries' > 'Threatened Ecological Community to Plant Community Types (PCT) Association data'.
- To request a review of a TEC association, contact the BOS Help Desk.
- 8. The state and Commonwealth listing status of a TEC will be displayed under the 'BC Act listing status' and 'EPBC Act listing status' headings, respectively.

BC Act listing status	EPBC Act listing status
Critically Endangered Ecological Community	Not Listed

9. Click 'Add veg zone'.



- 10. A vegetation zone record will be added to sections:
  - 'Vegetation zones (Current vegetation integrity score)'
  - 'Vegetation zones (Future vegetation integrity score)'.

	Import			Vegetation zone name	Patch Size" A	rea (ha)" Locati	Compositio condition on " score	on Structure condition score	Function condition score	Current vegetation integrity score	Management zones	Delete
1	2	266 ¥		266_Classnam e1	0	<b>Q</b>						×
	PCT code	Condition class	Vegetation zone name	Patch Size	Managemen zone	Area (ha)		Structure condition score	Function condition score	Vegetation integrity (VI) score	Change in VI score	Total VI I
	266	Classname1	266_Classnam	• 0			[]	[]	[]			

- Adding a unique condition class name to each vegetation zone will help you distinguish the vegetation zones throughout the assessment, especially when both a TEC and non-TEC have been identified on site for the same PCT.
- The future VI score fields display the remaining VI values after the development or clearing has occurred at a site. Only edit this section if partial loss of VI is occurring, rather than total loss.
- 11. For PCTs with multiple vegetation zones, click 'Add veg zone' beside the applicable PCT to add another vegetation zone.

Plant community types (F	PCT) & ecological commun	ities					
Formation *	Class *	Plant community type *	PCT % cleared	Associated TEC *	BC Act listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Action
Grassy Woodlands	Western Slopes Grassy Woodlands	266 - White Box grassy woodland in the upper slopes sub-region of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	94	White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland in the NSW North Coast, New Froland Tableland	Critically Endangered Ecological Community	Not Listed	ADD VEG ZONE

12. A zone number will be generated for each vegetation zone and the relevant PCT number for each record displayed.

#	Import	PCT code
1	2	303: 🗸
2	2	302 🗸

13. Click 'Add another PCT' (if required) and repeat the above steps to add additional PCTs.

#### ADD ANOTHER PCT

14. If the required PCT is missing from the PCT list, click 'Search PCT outside IBRA' and enter the name or PCT number to search and then select the PCT. Repeat the above steps for adding vegetation zones.

SEARCH PCT OUTSIDE IBRA	PCT name or ID	Cancel	

#### Tip

- For small area assessments PCTs are generally restricted to one PCT, however, 2 can be added if at least one is a TEC.
- You can only add PCTs that are associated with the selected IBRA region when you use the 'Add Another PCT' button.

- With the 'Search PCT outside IBRA' button you can add any approved PCT, not only those associated with the selected IBRA region.
- Some PCTs have no (or incomplete) benchmarks in Veg-C. For these PCTs, an error will display and the PCT cannot be used in the assessment.

15. To delete a PCT or a vegetation zone click the button on the right under 'Delete'.

Plant community	types (PCT) & ecolo	gical communities						
Formation *	Class *	Plant community type *	PCT % cleared	Associated TEC *	BC Act listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Action	Delete
Semi-arid Woodlands (Grassy sub- formation)	Riverine Plain Woodlands	27 - Weeping Myall open woodland of the Darling Rivering	86	Weeping Myall Woodlands	Not Listed	Endangered	ADD VEG ZONE	<b>X</b>

Tip

• Vegetation zone and site data can be imported into the BAM-C in CSV file format (Subsection 5.3.2) or added manually (Subsection 5.3.3). See below for the instructions.

#### 5.3.2 Import vegetation zones

1. To import vegetation zone data, click the import icon beside the vegetation zone.



2. Download the CSV template by selecting 'this template file' in the import pop-up and an excel import data template will become available.

	Import data Use this tool to bulk import plot data for this vegetation zone You should use this template file to construct your data and then copy and paste it here		be
	Important: The template modified in version 1.2.4.00. Download latest template before preparing your data. If you already prepared your data, copy the values to the new template to verify before import.		de be
ER	Copy all text, including rows 1 and 2 of the template, and paste here		
SIT			
	CLEAR PLOTS IMPORT	11	
	import_template (4).xlsx		

- 3. Open and populate the template with observation values and save the template:
  - row 1 of the template is reserved for headers
  - row 2 of the template is reserved for example data
  - users must enter plot data into the template from row 3 onwards.

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	J	К	L	М	N	0	Р
1	plot	pct	area	patchsize	conditionclass	zone	easting	northing	bearing	compTree	compShru	compGras	compForb	compFern	compOth	strucTree s
2	Text[Maximum 10	Number	Number with 2 decin	Number	Text[Letters, numbe	Text[Letters, numbe [54 or 55 or 56]			Range in [	Number	Number	Number	Number	Number	Number	Number w
3	1	3032	1.10	145	ModCondition	56	475315	6678416.0	45	12	7	2	1	1	1	56.0
4	2	3032	0.30	145	GoodCondition	56	475316	6678414.0	40	10	4	2	0	1	0	46.0

4. Select and copy all column headings in rows 1 and 2 and the data from row 3 (and onwards if there is more than one plot). Make sure no blank columns or rows are selected.

	U	V	W	Х	Y	Z	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG
1	strucOthe	funLargeT	funHollow	funLitterC	funLenFal	funTreeSt	funTreeSt	funTreeSt	funTreeSt	funTreeSt	funTreeRe	funHighTł	reatExotic
2	Number w	Number	Number	Number v	Number w	[0,1]	[0,1]	[0,1]	[0,1]	[0,1]	[0,1]	Number v	rith 1 decima
3	0.0	2	0	50.0	55.0	0	0	1	1	0	1	2.0	
4	0.0	1	2	75.0	22.0	0	1	1	0	0	1	9.0	
5													

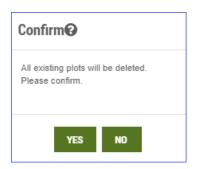
5. Click the import icon to reopen the 'Import data' pop-up (if not already open).



6. Paste the copied data from the template into the 'Import data' pop-up and click 'Import'.

l	Import data Use this tool to bulk import plot data for this vegetation zone You should use <b>this template file</b> to construct your data and then copy and paste it here	
	Important: The template modified in version 1.2.4.00. Download latest template before preparing your data. If you already prepared your data, copy the values to the new template to verify before import.	
- ( Я - П - (	plot pct area patchsize conditionclass zone       easting northing bearing compTree       compShrub       compGrass       compForbs       compFores         compOther       strucTree strucShrub       strucGrass       strucForbs       strucFerms       strucOther       funLargeTrees funHollowtrees       funLitterCover         funLenFallenLogs       funTreeStem10to19       funTreeStem20to29       funTreeStem30to49       funTreeStem50to79         funTreeRegen       funHighThreatExotic       Text[Maximum 10 characters]       Number Number with 2 decimal point       Number       Text[Letters, numbers, underscores and hyphens] Please fill         condition-class name in all plots [Maximum 20 characters]       [54 or 55 or 56]       Range in [0-359]       Number Number Number       Number         Number       Number with 1 decimal point       Number         (0,1] [0,1] [0,1] [0,1]       10,110,11       10,110,11       10,110,11       10,110,11       10,110,11       10,110,11       10,15       3       35.0         IMPORT	•

 A pop-up will open asking you to confirm that all existing plots will be deleted. Click 'Yes' to delete any previous plot data or 'No' to cancel and retain the existing plot data.



8. If the import was not successful, or only partially successful, the 'Import data' popup will display an error message. Correct the error(s) in the CSV file, copy and paste the corrected data, and re-import.

ſ	Import data Use this tool to bulk import plot data for this vegetation zone You should use <b>this template file</b> to construct your data and then copy and paste it here	
	Important: The template modified in version 1.2.4.00. Download latest template before preparing your data. If you already prepared your data, copy the values to the new template to verify before import.	b
IT	Text[Maximum 10 characters]       Number Number with 2 decimal point Number Text[Letters, numbers, underscores and hyphens] Please fill         condition-class name in all plots [Maximum 20 characters]       [54 or 55 or 56]       Range in [0-359]       Number Num Number Num Number Num	
1	Invalid data found in the file. Row #2 of the template provides the excepted data types and value ranges. Please verify your import data. Column 'conditionclass' should only contain letters, numbers, underscores and hyphens	
[	CLEAR PLOTS IMPORT	

9. Click 'Close' to close the pop-up once the data has imported.



10. The data will be imported into the relevant condition score pop-ups and the scores will be calculated automatically. The condition score fields for each condition attribute will change from showing no score (indicated by an ellipsis) to showing a numeric score value.

Composition	Structure	Function
condition	condition	condition
score	score	score

							omposition		).9			RECALCULATE	ок			
				Vegetation		Plots Item	Calculation	Tree *	Shrub *	Grass & grass like *	Forb *	Fern *	Other *	urrent egetation		
#	Import	PCT code	Condition class *	zone name	Pato Size			12 10	7	2	0	1	1	ntegrity core	Management zones	t Delete
1	2	303: 🗸	ModCc	3032_Mod Condition	14	5	0.3		•	50.9	33.6	85	5	2.6		×
2	<u>×</u>	302 🗸	Classn	3021_Clas sname1	0				•							×

- If assessing a non-woody PCT, do not specify any values for function attributes other than HTW cover in the CSV import file.
- When copying the data from the template ensure no extra columns are selected or an error will occur.

11. To clear imported data, click the 'Import' icon to reopen the 'Import' pop-up.



12. Click 'Clear plots'.

#### **CLEAR PLOTS**

13. All imported data will be cleared, and the condition score fields will revert to displaying no score ('...').



 The above process can be performed for all zones at the site (rather than on a zoneby-zone basis) using 'Import site' and following the same process outlined in steps 1– 12 above.



15. Individual zones can be removed by clicking the button on the right under 'Delete'.

#	Import	PCT code	Condition class *	Vegetation zone name	Patch Size*	Area (ha)*	Location *	Composition condition score		Function condition score	Current vegetation integrity score	Management zones	Delete
1	2	303: 🗸	ModCc	3032_Mod Condition	145	0.3	•	50.9	33.6	85	52.6		*

## 5.3.3 Manually enter vegetation zone data

This section describes how to manually enter the vegetation zone data into the BAM-C to calculate the VI score.

1. The 'PCT code' field is populated automatically when 'Add veg zone' is clicked.



2. Select 'Condition class' and enter a condition class label for the zone. The name must not include spaces, but hyphens or underscores can be used as an alternative (for example, do not enter 'Mod TEC', instead use 'Mod-TEC' or 'Mod\_TEC').

Condition class *				
Classname1				

#### Tip

- Zone condition class is solely a label to help identify the zone and does not have any influence on VI or credit calculations.
- 3. A vegetation zone name will be generated automatically based on the condition class and PCT code and displays under the 'Vegetation zone name' heading.



4. Select 'Patch Size' and enter the relevant patch size area (in hectares) for the zone.



#### Tip

- The patch size value is used to filter the list of fauna species presented in the predicted and candidate species tabs. Refer to the BAM 2020, Subsection 4.3.2 for more information on patch size.
- Making changes to the 'patch size' value may affect data in the 'Habitat suitability', 'Habitat survey', 'Credits' and 'Credit classes' tabs.

5. Enter the area for the vegetation zone in the 'Area (ha)' field.

Area (ha)	
10	\$

#### Tip

- The area of a vegetation zone will determine the number of plots required. Refer to the BAM 2020, Subsection 4.3.4 (Table 3). The BAM-C automatically adds the number of plots required based on the 'Area (ha)' entered.
- Ensure there is at least one vegetation zone for each PCT. Use the scroll bar to the right of the vegetation zone list to confirm each PCT has a vegetation zone.
- The minimum vegetation zone 'Area (ha)' accepted is 0.01 ha. If an area is smaller than this, the BAM-C will automatically round it up to 0.01 ha (values of 0.005–0.009 ha will be rounded up). If the area is less than 0.005 ha, consider adding the area to another vegetation zone.
- The 'Patch size' should be equal to or greater than the 'Area (ha)' size (when the total 'Area' of the vegetation zone).
- 6. Click the 'Location' icon and add plot location details.

	Location *			
][	Location			ADD PLOT OK
V	tem	Zone *	Easting *	Northing * Bearing *
	Plot 1	56 🗸	475315	6678416 \$ 45
Ц			<b></b>	

7. If additional plots are required, click 'Add plot'. Once the required plot data has been added click 'OK'. Note that adding a plot to the 'Location' field will also add a plot to the 'Composition', 'Structure' and 'Function' condition score fields.

Location	ADD PLOT OK		
Item	Zone *	Easting *	Northing * Bearing *
Plot 1	56 🗸	475315	6678416 45
Plot 2	56 🗸	475317	6678420 125

8. Select 'Composition condition score' and enter composition data.

Composition condition score	n					
S	osition data condition score: 35.4				RECALCUL	ATEOK
	lculation results					
			Grass & grass			
Item	Tree *	Shrub *	like *	Forb *	Fern *	Other *
Plot 1	7	2	4	1	1	0
Plot 2 s	8	0	2	1	3	1
1						e
ood 3032_go	145 0.2	•	35.4			

9. Click 'Recalculate' to update calculation of the composition score for the zone, or 'OK' to update and close the composition score pop-up.



10. Select the 'Calculation results' tab on the 'Zone composition data' pop-up to see the underlying data used to calculate the score.

Zone composition Composition condition					RECALCULATE	ОК
Plots Calculati	ion results					
		Gra	ass & grass			
Item	Tree	Shrub	like	Forb	Fern	Other
Benchmark	2	6	7	10	0	1
Observed mean (x̄)	3	3	3	3	3	3
Unweighted composition score (UCS <sub>i</sub> )	100	59.1	45.5	22	0	100
Weighted composition score (WC S <sub>i</sub> )	7.7	13.6	12.2	8.5	0	3.8
Dynamic weighting (w <sub>i</sub> )	0.08	0.23	0.27	0.38	0	0.04

#### 11. Click 'OK '.

#### Tip

The following calculations are shown in the composition condition section:

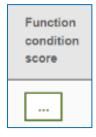
- **Benchmarks** these values indicate benchmark reference values for the vegetation class/IBRA combination of the zone.
- **Observed mean** this is the average of observed values entered for all plots for a specific growth form group.
- Unweighted composition score BAM-C calculates and displays the unweighted condition score for the relevant growth form group. This calculation converts observed mean values to continuous unweighted condition scores using a Weibull (continuous probability) distribution.
- Weighted composition score BAM-C calculates and displays the weighted condition score for the relevant growth form group. This calculation applies a dynamic weighting based on the proportional contribution of each growth form group benchmark function to the benchmark total function (sum of benchmark function across all growth form groups).
- **Dynamic weighting** The BAM-C calculates and displays a dynamic weighting based on the proportional contribution of each growth form group benchmark condition attribute to the benchmark total condition (sum of benchmark condition attributes across all growth form groups).

- Weightings for structure and function are calculated using a similar approach. For further information on these weightings and calculations refer to Appendix H of the BAM 2020.
- For further information on determining the VI score refer to Appendix H of the BAM 2020.
- 12. Select 'Structure condition score' to open the pop-up and repeat steps 8–11 above to calculate the structure score.

condition score						
Zone struct	<b>ure data</b> lition score: 52.8				RECALCULA	АТЕ ОК
	Iculation results					
Item	Tree*	G Shrub*	Frass & grass like*	Forb*	Fern*	Other*
Plot 1	87	23	10	2	3	0
Plot 2	56	34	12	1	2	1
32_go 145	0.2	35.4	52.8			*

Structure

- The same calculations as those described for composition are performed for structure (see BAM 2020, Appendix H).
- 13. Select 'Function condition score' to open the pop-up and repeat steps 8–11 above to calculate the function score.



		Cone function data									ALCULATE	ок
	Plots	Calculation resu	ılts									
IN	Item	Tree regeneration <5cm diameter *	5-9		tem cla 20-29	asses 30-49	50-79		Number of irge trees* (>50cm DBHOB)	Hollow bearing trees*	Litter cover*	L
P(	Plot 1	Absei 🗸							4	3	32	
	Plot 2	Prese 🗸			2	2			5	3	44	ti
L	•	303: 🗸	good	303	32_go	14	15	0.2		35.4	52.8	71.9

14. Select the 'Calculation results' tab to see the underlying data used to calculate the score.

	nction data condition score: 38.8				RECALC	JLATE OK
Plots	Calculation results					
ltem	Number of large trees		Length of fallen logs	Stem size class	Tree regeneration <5cm diameter	High threat weed cover
Benchma	<b>rk</b> 6	81	51	4	Present	
Observed (x̄)	mean 4	32	9	1	0	9
Weighted function s (WFS <sub>i</sub> )	29.5 core	5.9	1.3	2.2	0	
Weighting	( <b>w</b> <sub>i</sub> ) 0.35	0.15	0.2	0.15	0.15	

#### Тір

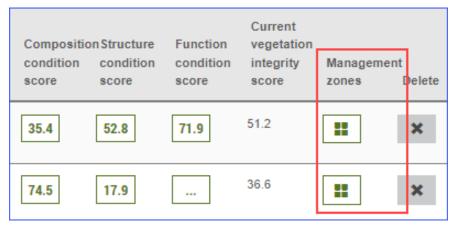
- Some fields in the function tab will be restricted based on the PCT selected. For example, for grassland PCTs the fields relating to trees will be greyed out.
- Weightings for function are static rather than dynamic, as defined in BAM 2020, Appendix H.3.
- Unwanted plot(s) can be removed by deleting them in the 'Location' pop-up. If you delete a plot, the applicable plot data will also be deleted from the composition, structure and function fields.
- 15. After completing the composition, structure and function condition calculations, the current VI score will be displayed.



# 5.3.4 Calculate vegetation integrity for sites with multiple management zones (optional)

Management zones can be added to an assessment to identify areas of a vegetation zone that will have different levels of impact (referred to as partial loss). Refer to Subsection 4.1.2 of the *Biodiversity Assessment Method 2020 Operational Manual – Stage* 2 for information on generating VI scores for partial loss (see Appendix B).

1. To add a management zone to the assessment, click the icon under 'Management zones'.



2. The 'Area' value is automatically populated based on the area of the vegetation zone. Add a name, then click 'Add zone' and then 'OK'.

Management	Zones			CANCEL	ОК
Add a new managem Name *:	ent zone with area t Area		ADD ZO		
			Total vegeta	ation area siz	ze = 1.9 ha
Name *		Ar	ea (ha) *	I	Remove
	Use 'A	dd Zone'	to create a nev	v manageme	ent zone.
•	45.9	100	49.3	60.9	

3. The sum of the areas of all management zones in a vegetation zone must equal the 'Area (ha)' field value for the vegetation zone. If you add a second management zone, enter another name and the area, then correct the area entered for the first management zone so the sum of both management zones is equal to the area of the vegetation zone. Click 'Add zone', and then 'OK'.

Management Zone		CANCE	LOK
Add a new management zone Name *: Total Cir	Area *:	ADD ZONE	
		Total vegetation area	size = 1.9 ha
Name *		Area (ha) *	Remove
APZ		1.4	×

Management Zones	CANCEL
Name *: Area *	0 ADD ZONE
	Total vegetation area size = 1.9 ha
Name *	Area (ha) * Remove
( APZ	1.4
Total Clr	0.5

4. The management zones are displayed in the 'Vegetation zones (Future vegetation integrity score)' section. The composition, structure and function scores can be modified (from zero) for the management zone where only partial loss will occur.

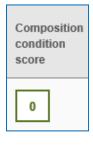
egeta	tion zones (Future	vegetation ir	ntegrity score)	)								
#	PCT code	Condition class	Vegetation zone name	Patch Size	Management zone	t Area (ha)	Composition condition score	Structure condition score	Function condition score	Vegetation integrity (VI) score	Change in VI score	Total VI loss
1	3032	good	3032_goo d	145	APZ Total Cir	1.4 0.5	0	0	0	0	-51.2 -51.2	-51.2

#### 5.3.5 Calculate the future vegetation integrity score

In the 'Vegetation zones (Future vegetation integrity score)' section, 'Composition condition score', 'Structure condition score', 'Function condition score' and 'Vegetation integrity (VI) score' default to a score of zero.

The VI score is an estimate of the future condition of the site when compared to the benchmark score. For any area where partial loss (not full loss) is expected to occur, the future VI score can be modified from zero to display the expected VI score after development/clearing. Refer to Subsection 4.1.2 of the *Biodiversity Assessment Method 2020 Operational Manual – Stage 2* for information on how to generate future VI scores.

1. To enter an expected future condition score to reflect partial loss of VI, select the 'Composition condition score' field.



#### Тір

- Unless assuming a partial loss of VI, there is no need to enter data in the 'Future vegetation integrity score' section. The BAM-C assumes a zero value for future observations.
- 2. Enter a value greater than zero in the relevant 'Future mean  $(\bar{x})$ ' fields.

	Zone composition co Composition co Calculation re	ndition score: 17.6				RECALC	ULATEOK
	Item	Tree	Shrub	Grass & grass like	Forb	Fern	Other
	Benchmark Future mean (x̄) *	6	9	0.5	0	6	0
	Unweighted composition score (UC S <sub>I</sub> )	59.1	0	5.5	0	5.5	0
:Ç	Weighted composition score (WCS <sub>I</sub> )	16.5	0	0.4	0	0.8	0
	Dynamic weighting (w <sub>l</sub> )	0.28	0.21	0.07	0.07	0.14	0.23

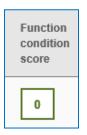
3. Click 'Recalculate' to prompt calculation of the composition score for the zone.

## RECALCULATE

- 4. Click 'OK'.
- 5. To enter an expected future condition score to reflect partial loss of VI for structure condition, select the 'Structure condition score' field and follow steps 2–4 above.

Struct condit score	
0	

6. To enter an expected future condition score to reflect partial loss of VI for function condition, select the 'Function condition score' field and follow steps 2–4 above.



7. After completing the composition, structure and function calculations, the BAM-C will display the future VI score and the change in VI score (the difference between the current and future VI scores).

🛎 IMPO	RT SITE Veget	ation zones (	Current veget	ation integrity	( score)							
#	Import		Condition a		atch Are: ize* (ha)			osition Structure on condition score		Current vegetation integrity score	Manageme zones	ent Delete
1	2	303: 🗸	good a		145 1.9	•	35.4	52.8	71.9	51.2		×
2	2	340: 🗸	good 3		24 0.6	5 <b>Q</b>	74.5	17.9		36.6		×
Vegetatio	n zones (Future v	regetation inte	egrity score)									
#	PCT code	Condition class	Vegetation zone name	Patch Size	Managemen zone	t Area (ha)	Composition condition score	Structure condition score	Function condition score	Vegetation integrity (VI) score	Change in VI score	Total VI loss
1	3032	good	3032_good	145	APZ Total Cir	1.4 0.5	17.6 0	25.1 0			-31.2 -51.2	-36.4
2	3408	good	3408_good	24		0.6	0	0		0	-36.6	-36.6

8. When all required information has been entered, click 'Next' to move to Tab 4.

#### Tip

• Save your assessment regularly to ensure data is not lost.

## 5.4 Habitat suitability: Predicted (Tab 4)

The 'Habitat suitability: Predicted' tab is used to confirm the threatened ecosystem credit species that are predicted to occur on or use the site. Ecosystem credit species are threatened species whose occurrence can generally be predicted by vegetation surrogates and/or landscape features, or that have a low probability of detection using targeted surveys. The TBDC identifies the threatened species assessed for ecosystem credits and the BAM-C automatically populates the list of ecosystem credit species. Targeted survey is not required to identify or confirm the presence of ecosystem credit species.

Species are predicted for a vegetation zone based on criteria in BAM 2020 (Subsection 5.2.1, Step 1). The BAM-C displays species satisfying these criteria.

Criteria for small area assessments are the same as for other development or clearing assessments. You must review the automatically populated information alongside BAM 2020, Subsections 5.2.1–5.2.2 to confirm the predicted species for assessment.

The information required in Tab 4 is displayed below.

<b>0</b> 1.	Assessment details 🕑	2. Site context 🕑	3. Vegetation 🕑	4. Habitat suitabili	ty: Predicted 🕑	5. Habitat su
7. Credits 🖸	8. Credit classes 🕑	9. Price 🕑				
Predicted threa	itened species (Ecosystem c	redits)				
Specie	es 🕄 Habitat cor	nstraints Geograj	phic limitations	Species is vagrant 🕄	Veg Zone - Confi species * 🕄	rmed predicted
cyan	nopterus nopterus ry Woodswallow	-			3013_Classna me1	Yes 🗸

1. The 'Habitat suitability: Predicted' tab will be open if 'Next' was clicked on Tab 3. When reopening an assessment with existing information, click on Tab 4 to open it.



- 2. Review the 'Habitat constraints', 'Geographic limitations' and 'Species is vagrant' checkboxes relevant to each species to confirm that the indicated options are relevant to the site (BAM 2020, Subsections 5.2.1 and 5.2.2):
  - a. If the indicated 'Habitat constraints' or 'Geographic limitations' options are not relevant, the box should be unchecked.
  - b. In limited circumstances, a species may appear in the populated list due to a vagrant individual recorded in the IBRA subregion. In most cases, vagrant sightings will be marked as such on the BioNet Atlas and will not be included in the BAM-C. If you are confident a species is displaying in the populated list due to a vagrant BioNet Atlas record, the checkbox should be ticked.

	Species 🟮	Habitat constraints	Geographic limitations	Species is vagrant 🕄	Veg Zone - Con predicted speci	
*	<i>Esacus</i> <i>magnirostris</i> Beach Stone- curlew (Foraging)		✓ Within 2 km of coast		3408_good	Yes
	<i>Falsistrellus</i> <i>tasmaniensis</i> Eastern False Pipistrelle				3032_good	Yes
*	Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle (Foraging)	3408_good N/A Waterbodie Within 1km of a rivers, lakes, large dams or creeks, wetlands and coastlines			3408_good	Yes

Note: An asterisk beside a species name indicates the species has been added to the assessment, either as a new assessment or because of a change to a previous tab, for example, a change to PCT(s), % native vegetation cover or patch size.

#### Тір

- Further details on habitat constraints (including 'other' category) and geographic limitations are on the *BioNet Threatened Biodiversity Profiles* webpage (see Appendix B).
- If you are confident a species is displaying in the populated list due to a vagrant BioNet Atlas record, tick the 'Species is vagrant' checkbox. Please send supporting justification to the BOS Help Desk so the species can be reviewed.
- Hover over the information icon <sup>1</sup> to see cross-references to information available in the BAM for 'Species is vagrant', 'Veg Zone Confirmed predicted species' and 'Sensitivity to gain'.
- 3. The 'Confirmed predicted species' default setting for development/clearing assessments is 'Yes' if:
  - a. all indicated 'Geographic limitations' and 'Habitat constraints' remain checked
  - b. 'Species is vagrant' is unchecked.

Veg Zone - Confir species * 🕄	med predict	ed
776_Test1	Yes	~
776_Test2	Yes	~

4. If a predicted species has habitat constraint(s) and is associated with more than one vegetation zone, the BAM-C displays a habitat constraint for each zone, allowing you to retain a contraint for one zone and not another. Any geographic limitation applies to all zones.

Species 💿	Habitat constraints	Geographic limitations	Species is vagrant	Veg Zone - Confirmed p species * <b>O</b>	redicted
<b>Grantiella picta</b> Painted Honeyeater	<ul> <li>268_NonTEC</li> <li>Other</li> <li>Mistletoes</li> <li>present at a density of greater than five mistletoes per hectare</li> <li>268_TEC01</li> <li>Other</li> <li>Mistletoes</li> <li>present at a density of greater than five mistletoes per hectare</li> </ul>			268_NonTE C 268_TEC01	
<b>Varanus</b> rosenbergi Rosenberg's Goanna	-	South-east of a line that runs between Tarcutta and Galong		268_NonTE C 268_TEC01	

- Confirmed predicted species are assessed for ecosystem credits.
- 5. The 'Sensitivity to gain class', 'BC Act listing status' and 'EPBC Act listing status' will populate automatically but Tab 4 does not display the species' SAII status.

Sensitivity to gain class	BC Act listing status	EPBC Act listing status.
High Sensitivity to Gain	Critically Endangered	Critically Endangered
Moderate Sensitivity to Gain	Vulnerable	Not Listed
Moderate Sensitivity to Gain	Vulnerable	Endangered

6. To add an ecosystem credit species that is not in the list generated by the BAM-C, click 'Search predicted species' at the bottom of the page, and enter the species' name or profile ID.

Any matching species will be presented in a list. Select the species' name and click 'Add predicted species'.

SEARCH PREDICTED SPECIES	Blue						
Please choose a species from the dr	<ul> <li>10193 - Cyclodomorphus melanops elongatus (Mallee Slender Blue-tongue Lizard)</li> <li>10580 - Oxyura australis (Blue-billed Duck)</li> <li>10807 - Tiliqua occipitalis (Western Blue-tongued Lizard)</li> <li>10806 - Tiliqua multifasciata (Centralian Blue-tongued Lizard)</li> </ul>						
SEARCH PREDICTED SPEC	IES 10193 - Cyclodomorphus me ADD PREDICTED SPECIES						

7. When a species is added, an 'X' will appear to the left of the species' name, indicating this species has been added by the assessor. This species can be removed by clicking on the 'X'.

	<i>Phoniscus</i> <i>papuensis</i> Golden-tipped Bat	 
± ×	Podargus ocellatus Marbled Frogmouth	 

8. When all required information has been entered, click 'Next' to move to Tab 5.

## 5.5 Habitat suitability: Candidate (Tab 5)

The 'Habitat suitability: Candidate' tab is used to confirm the threatened species credit species that may occur on or use the site. Species credit species are those where the likelihood of occurrence of a species or elements of suitable habitat for that species cannot be confidently predicted by vegetation surrogates and landscape features, and can be reliably detected by survey.

The candidate species list is populated automatically based on criteria in BAM 2020 (Subsection 5.2.1, Step 1) but is limited to displaying species that are at risk of serious and irreversible impacts (SAII). These species have a status of SAII in the TBDC. Any additional threatened species, regardless of their SAII status, which are identified on the site (that is, incidentally observed during a site visit) must be manually added to the species list at Tab 5.

You must review the automatically populated information alongside BAM 2020, Subsections 5.1.2–5.2.3, to confirm the candidate species for assessment.

The information required for Tab 5 is displayed below.

s	pecies	Habitat constraints	Habitat degraded	Geographic limitations	Species is vagrant	Confirmed candidate species (3)
Candidate threatened species (Species credits)						
5. Habita	at suitability: Can	didate 🕑	6. Habitat survey 🗹	7. Credits 🕑	8. Credit classes 🕑	9. Price
0	1. Assessment details 🕑		2. Site context 🗹	3. Vegetation 🕑	4. Habitat suitabil	ity: Predicted

1. As 'Next' was clicked after completion of Tab 4 the 'Habitat suitability: Candidate' tab will be open. When reopening an existing assessment, click on Tab 5 to open it.



2. The BAM-C candidate species list will only display species that are at risk of an SAII.

#### Тір

- Small area assessments will only display species credit species at risk of an SAII.
- Refer to Serious and irreversible impacts of development on biodiversity for the current SAII species list (see Appendix B).

- 3. Review the 'Habitat constraints', 'Habitat degraded', 'Geographic limitations' and 'Species is vagrant' checkboxes relevant to each species to confirm that the indicated options are relevant to the site (BAM 2020, Subsections 5.2.1–5.2.3):
  - a. If the indicated 'Habitat constraints' or 'Geographic limitations' options are not relevant, the box should be unchecked.
  - b. If the 'Habitat degraded' option is relevant, that is, the habitat or microhabitat is degraded to the point that the species is unlikely to use the site, the box should be checked.
  - c. In limited circumstances, a species may appear in the populated list due to a vagrant individual recorded in the IBRA subregion. In most cases, vagrant sightings will be marked as such on the BioNet Atlas and will not be included in the BAM-C. If you are confident a species is displaying in the populated list due to a vagrant BioNet Atlas record, tick the 'Species is vagrant' checkbox.

ndidate threatened species (Species credits)							
	Species	Habitat constraints	Habitat degraded 🕄	Geographic limitations	Species is vagrant	Confirme candidate species <b>(</b>	
	Anthochaera phrygia Regent Honeyeater (Breeding)	<ul> <li>Other</li> <li>As per Important Habitat Map</li> </ul>				Yes	
	<b>Caladenia</b> arenaria Sand-hill Spider Orchid					Yes	
T	Diuris sp. (Oaklands, D.L. Jones 5380) Oaklands Diuris				0	Yes	
	<i>Lathamus</i> <i>discolor</i> Swift Parrot (Breeding)	<ul> <li>Other</li> <li>As per Important Habitat Map</li> </ul>				Yes	

Note: An asterisk beside a species name indicates the species has been added to the assessment because of a change to a previous tab, for example, a change to PCT(s), % native vegetation cover or patch size.

- If you are confident a species is displaying in the populated list due to a vagrant BioNet Atlas record, tick the 'Species is vagrant' checkbox. Please send supporting justification to the BOS Help Desk so the species can be reviewed.
- Further details on habitat constraints (including the 'other' category) and geographic limitations can be found on the *BioNet Threatened Biodiversity Profiles* webpage (see Appendix B).

- 4. The 'Confirmed candidate species' default setting for development/clearing assessments is 'Yes' if:
  - a. all indicated 'Geographic limitations' and 'Habitat constraints' remain checked
  - b. 'Species is vagrant' and 'Habitat degraded' are unchecked.

Confirmed candidate species	
Yes	~

#### Tip

- Confirmed candidate species are assessed for species credits.
- 5. The 'Sensitivity to gain class', 'BC Act listing status' and 'EPBC Act listing status' will populate automatically, however, Tab 5 does not display the species' SAII status. SAII status is displayed in the Tab 7 'Potential SAII' field.

Confirmed candidate species <b>O</b>	Sensitivity to gain class	BC Act listing status	EPBC Act listing status.
Yes 🗸	High Sensitivity to Gain	Critically Endangered	Critically Endangered
Yes 🗸	Moderate Sensitivity to Gain	Endangered	Endangered
Yes 🗸	Moderate Sensitivity to Gain	Endangered	Critically Endangered

6. Any threatened species, regardless of SAII status, which is incidentally observed while at the site but is not in the list generated by the BAM-C, must be manually added. Click 'Search candidate species' at the bottom of the tab page and enter the species' name.

Any matching species will be presented in a list. Select the species' name and click 'Add candidate species'.

SEARCH CANDIDATE SPECIES	koal
Please choose a species from the d	10616 - Phascolarctos cinereus (Koal

SEARCH CANDIDATE SPECI	10616 - Phascol	ADD CANDIDATE SPECIES
L		

7. When a species is added, an 'X' will appear to the left of the species' name, indicating this species has been added by the assessor. This species can be removed by clicking on the 'X'.

	Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot (Breeding)	<ul> <li>Other</li> <li>As per Important Habitat Map</li> </ul>	
± ×	Phascolarctos cinereus Koala	<ul> <li>Other</li> <li>Presence of koala use trees - refer to Survey Comments field in TBDC</li> </ul>	

8. When all required information has been entered, click 'Next' to move to Tab 6.

## 5.6 Habitat survey (Tab 6)

The 'Habitat survey' tab is used to record if a candidate credit species is present at the clearing/development site (BAM 2020, Subsection 5.2.4 to Section 5.4) and whether its presence/absence was determined by survey, expert report or assumed presence.

The steps to complete Tab 6 are described below.

1. Asses	ssment details 🗹	2. Site context 🗹	3.	Vegetation 🕑	4. Habitat	t suitability:Predicted 🗹	5. Habitat suitabili	ty: Candidate 🗹
6. Habitat survey 🖸	7. Credits 🧭	8. Credit classe	s 🕑	9. Price 🕑				
					Unit of Measure			
Species	Species presence 💿	Survey tim	netable		Area or Count	Veg Zone & Value 🛇	Biodiversity risk	Biodiversity risk weighting
Anthochaera	Yes (surveyed)	✓ Jan F	eb Mar	Apr	Area (ha)	D75_TEC	Very High	3
<i>phrygia</i> Regent Honeyeater			un Jul	Aug		□75_NonTEC		

1. As 'Next' was clicked after completion of Tab 5, the 'Habitat survey' tab will be open. When reopening an existing assessment, click on Tab 6 to open it.



2. The list of candidate species from Tab 5 'Habitat suitability: Candidate' that were confirmed as potentially present based on the habitat and geographic limitations are listed in Tab 6. This includes any species that were manually added to Tab 5.

Species	Species presence <b>O</b>		Survey	timetal	ble		Unit of Measure Area or Count	Veg Zone & Value 🕄	Biodiversity risk	Biodiversity risk weighting
Caladenia arenaria Sand-hill Spider Orchid	Yes (surveyed)	~		Feb Jun Oct	Jul Nov	Apr Aug Dec de the	Area (ha)	D75_TEC D75_NonTEC	Very High	3
Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot	Yes (surveyed)	~		Feb Jun Oct rvey mor		Apr Aug Dec de the	Area (ha)	D75_TEC D75_NonTEC	Very High	3
Phascolarctos cinereus Koala	Yes (surveyed)	~	■ May ■ Sep ■ Sur	🗖 Jun	Jul Nov	Apr Aug Dec de the	Area (ha)	D75_TEC D75_NonTEC	High	2

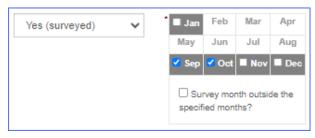
- 3. 'Species presence' automatically defaults to 'Yes (surveyed)'. You can change how presence was confirmed using the drop-down. Options are 'Yes (surveyed)', 'Yes (expert report)' or 'Yes (assumed present)'. Alternatively, if the species is identified as absent based on either survey or an expert report, options are 'No (surveyed)' or 'No (expert report)'.
- 4. For a small number of species, the habitat constraint information in the TBDC refers to an important habitat map. If one of these species is being assessed, and the assessment area is wholly or partially within a mapped layer identified on an important habitat map, the species must be considered present ('Yes (assumed present)'). If the assessment area does not overlap any mapped layer, the species credit species is considered absent ('No (surveyed)'). Include reference to the important habitat map in the BAR.

Species	es Species presence 🕄							
Lathamus discolor	Yes (assumed prese 💙							
Swift Parrot	Yes (surveyed) Yes (expert report)							
	Yes (assumed present)							
Phascolarctos cinereus	No (surveyed) No (expert report)							

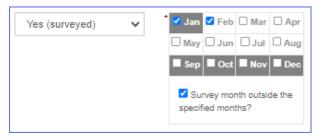
#### Тір

- Where 'Yes (surveyed)', Yes (expert report)' or 'Yes (assumed present)' has been selected, the 'Veg Zone and Value' column becomes editable.
- 5. If a species was surveyed for, use the checkboxes in the 'Survey timetable' field to indicate when the survey(s) were undertaken. The survey method must comply with

any threatened species survey guides or advice that the department has published or provided within the TBDC. In the absence of any guide or advice, use a bestpractice method.



6. Only survey during a month specified in the BAM-C unless there is a clear justification to survey outside the specified month(s). If the survey was conducted during a month outside the specified month(s), select 'Survey month outside the specified month(s) that the survey was undertaken.



7. If 'Yes (expert report)', 'Yes (assumed present)' or 'No (expert report)' is selected in the 'Species presence' field, there is no option to select a month.



- 8. The UoM, 'Biodiversity risk' and 'Biodiversity risk weighting' for each species is displayed but cannot be edited.
- 9. For each species identified as present, tick the checkboxes under 'Veg Zone & Value' for all vegetation zones the species has been identified as being present within.

- See BAM 2020, Appendix I for further information on BRW.
- A species can be identified as present in multiple vegetation zones.
- 10. Enter the value that quantifies the species' distribution, noting that the value entered will differ depending on the UoM:
  - a. Where the UoM is 'Area (ha)' enter the area of the species polygon. The development of the polygon must comply with any threatened species survey

guides or advice that the department has published or provided within the TBDC. In the absence of any guide or advice, use best practice.

Area (ha)	✓3032_good
	* 1.6
	□3408_good
	<b>☑</b> 3032_mod
	* 1.4
	□3032_poor

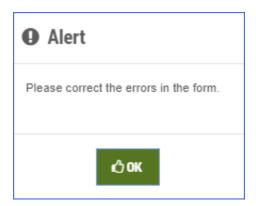
If the assessment area is wholly or partially within a mapped layer identified on an important habitat map, the species polygon must include the entire area of the zone that is mapped on the important habitat map.

b. Where the UoM is 'Count', enter the number of individuals within the species polygon (an individual is defined in the BAM 2020 as 'a single, mature organism that is a threatened species').

Count	✓3032_good
	* 12
	<b>⊠</b> 3408_good
	* 117
	□3032_mod
	□3032_poor

#### Тір

- The minimum area that can be entered in BAM-C is 0.01 ha. If the area is between 0.005 ha and 0.009 ha the BAM-C will round the value up to 0.01 ha.
- Below 0.005 ha, values will be rounded to 0 ha and the assessment will not save. In this scenario either combine the area with another area, or enter the area as 0.01 ha.
- The maximum area that can be entered in BAM-C is the area of the vegetation zone from Tab 3.
- 11. When you click 'Next', an alert will display if any required fields have not been completed.



12. Details of any errors will be listed in a message at the top of the page. Click the 'More details' box for further details.

Errors!									
Please address all the errors in this step. Note: you will not be able to finalise and submit the assessment until the errors are addressed. More details									
Candidate threatene	ed species (Species credits)								
Species	Species presence 🖲	Survey timetable	U						
Errors! Please address all the o	errors in this step. Note: you will not be able to	o finalise and submit the assessment until th	e errors are addressed.						
	pecies 'Senna acclinis' and veg-zone '3408_good' anth(s) in 'Survey timetable' for species 'Hoplocephal	us stephensii'							

13. When all required information has been entered, click 'Next' to move to Tab 7.

## 5.7 Credits (Tab 7)

The BAM 2020 uses biodiversity credits to measure the residual impacts of a proposal on biodiversity values.

The 'Credits' tab summarises the results of calculations of biodiversity credits. No user action is required for Tab 7.

Further details on the calculations performed are in Subsections 5.7.6 and 5.7.7 below.

<b>1</b> . As	ssessment details 🕑	2. Site context	🖒 3. Vegeta	tion 🕑 4. Hab	itat suitability: Pred	icted 🗹 5. Ha	abitat suitability: Ca	indidate 🕑	6. Habitat survey 🕑
7. Credits 🕑	8. Credit classes 🗹	9. Price 🕑							
Ecosystem credi	Ecosystem credits for plant communities types (PCT), ecological communities & threatened species habitat								
Zone	Vegetation zone name	Vegetation integrity loss	Area	Sensitivity to loss	Sensitivity to loss(Justification)	Species sensitivity to gain class	Biodiversity risk weighting	Potential SAII	Ecosystem credits
Yellow Box - Wh	Yellow Box - White Cypress Pine grassy woodland on deep sandy-loam alluvial soils of the eastern Riverina Bioregion and western NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion								
1	75_TEC	64	1.9 hectares	Very High Sensitivity to Loss	Population size	High Sensitivity to Gain	2.5	True	76
									Subtotal: 76
Yellow Box - Wr	nite Cypress Pine grassy	woodland on deep sa	ndy-loam alluvial soi	Is of the eastern River	rina Bioregion and we	stern NSW South We	stern Slopes Bioregio	on	
	75 NEETEO	40.0	0.5 have	Mana I Kala	DOT Closed	Histor Constanting of the	2.5		
									Total: 91
Species credits f	for threatened species								
Vegetation zone name	Habitat condition (vegetation integrity) loss	Area / Count	Sensitivity to loss	Sensitivity to loss(Justification)	Sensitivity to gain	Sensitivity to gain(Justification)	Biodiversity risk weighting	Potential SAII	Species credits
Anthochaera ph	nrygia / Regent Honeyeate	er ( Fauna )							
75_NonTEC	48.2	0.2 hectares	Very High Sensitivity to Loss	Biodiversity Conservation Act listing status	High Sensitivity to Gain	Effectiveness of management in controlling threats	3	True	7
75_TEC	64	1.2 hectares	Very High	Biodiversity	High Sensitivity to	Effectiveness of	3	True	58

#### Тір

- Despite the biodiversity credit output displayed for any EPBC Act only listed entity, biodiversity credits cannot be created or traded under the NSW scheme, and payments cannot be made into the BCF for any EPBC Act only listed entity.
- Contact the Australian Government Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water as the relevant agency for meeting any requirements of an EPBC Act approval.
- 'EPBC Act only' listed entity means a 'threatened species' or 'threatened ecological community' that is listed under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (Cth), but not listed under the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (NSW).
- 1. As 'Next' was clicked after completion of Tab 6 the 'Credits' tab will be open. When reopening an existing assessment, click on Tab 7 to open it.



## 5.7.6 Ecosystem credits for PCTs, TECs and threatened species habitat

The first section of Tab 7 displays the ecosystem credits for the PCTs and TECs. The ecosystem credits are calculated by applying the 'Sensitivity to loss' of the PCT or TEC and the highest 'Sensitivity to gain' of the ecosystem credit (predicted) species assumed to be present at Tab 4 ('Veg Zone – Confirmed predicted species' = 'Yes'). Where a PCT or TEC provides no habitat for ecosystem credit species, the BAM-C adopts a 'Sensitivity to gain' of 'Low'. Refer to the BAM 2020, Appendix I for more information.

The BAM-C uses the loss to VI based on the impact, the area of the vegetation zone, the BRW, and a constant, to calculate the number of ecosystem credits for each vegetation zone added at Tab 3. Refer to Equation 1 in the BAM 2020 for more information.

cosystem credits for plant communities types (PCT), ecological communities & threatened species habitat										
Zone	Vegetation zone name	Vegetation integrity loss	Area	Sensitivity to loss	Sensitivity to loss(Justification)	Species sensitivity to gain class	Biodiversity risk weighting	Potential SAII	Ecosystem credits	
Yellow Box - White Cypress Pine grassy woodland on deep sandy-loam alluvial soils of the eastern Riverina Bioregion and western NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion										
	75_TEC	64	1.9 hectares	Very High Sensitivity to Loss	Population size	High Sensitivity to Gain	2.5	True	76	
									Subtotal: 76	
fellow Box - White C	Cypress Pine grassy	woodland on deep sa	ndy-loam alluvial soil	s of the eastern River	ina Bioregion and we	stern NSW South We	stern Slopes Bioregio	n		
2	75_NonTEC	48.2	0.5 hectares	Very High Sensitivity to Loss	PCT Cleared - 92%	High Sensitivity to Gain	2.5		15	
									Subtotal: 15	
									Total:	

#### Тір

- Use the scroll bar to see all ecosystem credits.
- See BAM 2020, Sections 5.1 and 5.2 for further information on ecosystem credit species.
- See BAM 2020, Subsections 10.1.1–10.1.2 and 10.2.1 for the calculation method of ecosystem credits.
- See BAM 2020, Appendix I for more information on BRW.

#### 5.7.7 Species credits for threatened species

The second section of Tab 7 displays the species credits for threatened species that cannot be predicted to occur at a site based on the vegetation (PCT), and have been confirmed present at the site (Tab 6 'Species presence' = 'Yes').

For species with a UoM of 'Area', the BAM-C uses the loss to VI based on the impact, the area of the vegetation zone, the BRW, and a constant, to calculate the number of species credits for each vegetation zone (PCT) added at Tab 3 that is associated with the species. Refer to Equation 2 in the BAM 2020 for more information.

For species with a UoM of 'Count', the BAM-C uses the number of individuals and the BRW to calculate the number of species credits. Refer to Equation 3 in the BAM 2020 for more information.

pecies credits	for threatened sp	ecies							
Vegetation zone name	Habitat condition (vegetation integrity) loss	Area / Count	Sensitivity to loss	Sensitivity to loss(Justificatio	Sensitivity to on)gain	Sensitivity to gain(Justificatio	Biodiversity n)risk weighting	Potential SAII	Species credits
Caladenia arer	naria / Sand-hill Spie	der Orchid ( Flora )	)						
75_TEC	64	0.4 hectares	Very High Sensitivity to Loss	Geographic Distribution	Moderate Sensitivity to Gain	Effectiveness of management in controlling threats	3	True	19
									Subtotal: 19
Lathamus disc	olor / Swift Parrot (	Fauna )							
75_TEC	64	1.1 hectares	Very High Sensitivity to Loss	Environment Protection and Conservation Act listing status	Moderate Sensitivity to Gain	Effectiveness of management in controlling threats	3	True	53
									Subtotal: 53

#### Tip

- Use the scroll bar to see all species credits.
- In some circumstances, the TBDC may identify a threatened species that requires assessment for both ecosystem credits and species credits (referred to as dual credit species). For dual credit species, part of the habitat is assessed as a species credit (for example, breeding habitat or land mapped on an important habitat map layer). The remaining habitat for the species is assessed as an ecosystem credit (for example, foraging habitat).
- Equations for the calculation of species credits differ depending on their UoM.
- See BAM 2020, Chapter 5 for further information on species credits.
- See BAM 2020, Subsections 10.1.1, 10.1.3 and 10.2.2 for the calculation method for species credits.
- See BAM 2020, Appendix I for more information on BRW.

No user action is required for Tab 7 and there is no 'Next' button. Click on Tab 8 'Credit classes' to open it.

## 5.8 Credit classes (Tab 8)

The BAM 2020 uses OTGs to offset non-threatened vegetation (PCTs). OTGs are groups of PCTs with the same vegetation class and threat status. Under the like-for-like rules, offsets for impacts to non-threatened vegetation may be met with one or more OTGs that have the same vegetation class with the same or a higher threat status.

Under the like-for-like rules, threatened vegetation (TECs) and threatened species must be offset with the same TEC/species.

Vegetation containing HBT must be offset with vegetation containing HBT.

Variation rules may apply.

The 'Credit classes' tab summarises the ecosystem and species credits and their likefor-like options.

Further details on the information available in Tab 8 are in Subsections 5.8.8 and 5.8.9 below. No user action is required for Tab 8.

0	1. Ass	essment details 🗹	2. Site context 🕑	3. Vegetation 🗹	4. Hab	itat suitab	ility: Predicted 🗹	5. Habitat suita	bility:Candidate 🗹	6. Habitat sur	rvey 🕑
7. Cr	edits 🕑	8. Credit classes 🗹	9. Price 🕑								
Ecosys	tem cree	lit classes									
Ecosyste	em credit s	ummary									
PCT			TEC					Area	HBT Cr	No HBT Cr	Credits
deep sa Bioregio Credit cla	andy-loam a	-	iverina	TEC				0.5	15	0	15
Class			т	ading group	HBT	Credits	IBRA region				
	e Sandhill W dudes PCT's		≥ (ii	verine Sandhill Woodlands - 90% cleared group cluding Tier 1 or higher reat status).	Yes	15	Kerrabee, Lower Slope Wollemi.	es, Murray Fans, Murr	Capertee Uplands, Cape rumbateman, Orange, P eters of the outer edge o	illiga, Talbragar Valley	
Species	credit c	lasses									
Species ci	redit sumn	nary									
Species						Vegetati	on Zone/s names		Area / C	Count	Credits
Anthoc	haera phry	gia / Regent Honeyeater				75_TEC,	75_NonTEC		1.4		65
Calader	nia arenaria	/ Sand-hill Soider Orchid				75 TEC			0.4		19

1. Select the 'Credit classes' tab to view ecosystem credit class information and species credit class information.



#### 5.8.8 Ecosystem credit classes

The first section of Tab 8 displays a summary of the ecosystem credit classes, whether there is an associated TEC or not, and their like-for-like options based on the PCTs and/or TECs added at Tab 3.

For non-threatened vegetation ('Not a TEC'), the BAM-C displays the associated vegetation class and lists the PCTs within that class.

The BAM-C also displays the associated OTGs and IBRA subregions available for making a like-for-like credit trade. Refer to the *Offset rules and ecosystem credits* guidance for more information (see Appendix B).

1. Assessment details      2. Site contex     7. Credits      8. Credit classes      9. Price      9. Price	4. Habitat suitability: Predicted 🗹		5. Habitat suitability: Candidate 🕑		6. Habitat survey 🕑			
Ecosystem credit classes								
Ecosystem credit summary								
	TEC				Area	HBT Cr	No HBT Cr	Credits
					Alea	HBI CI	NUMBICI	credits
deep sandy-loam alluvial soils of the eastern Riverina	White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's R Grassland in the NSW North Coast, Selt South, Sydney Basin, South Ea	New Englan	d Tableland		1.9	76	0	76
75-Yellow Box - White Cypress Pine grassy woodland on deep sandy-loam alluvial soils of the eastern Riverina Bioregion and western NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	Not a TEC				0.5	15	0	15
Credit classes for 75								
Like-for-like options								
TEC		HBT	Credits	IBRA region				
White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland ann NSW North Coast, New England Tableland, Nandewar, Brigalow B Eastern Highla This includes PCTs: 74, 75, 83, 650, 268, 267, 268, 270, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 296, 302, 312, 341, 342, 347, 350, 352, 356, 367, 361, 382, 395, 4 437, 451, 453, 458, 448, 462, 469, 506, 509, 510, 511, 528, 538, 5 509, 618, 619, 622, 333, 647, 702, 703, 704, 705, 710, 711, 708, 7 1303, 1304, 1307, 1324, 1329, 1330, 1332, 1383, 1600, 1600, 161 3356, 3363, 3373, 3376, 3387, 3388, 3394, 3395, 3396, 3397, 339 4149, 4150	Yes	76	Inland Slopes , Bogan Kerrabee, Lower Slope Wollemi. Any IBRA subregion th	es, Murray Fans, Murr		illiga, Talbragar Valley		
Credit classes for 75								
Like-for-like options								
Class	Trading group	HBT	Credits	IBRA region				
Riverine Sandhill Woodlands This includes PCT's: 48, 75	Riverine Sandhill Woodlands - ≥ 90% cleared group (including Tier 1 or higher threat status).	Yes	15		es, Murray Fans, Murr	apertee Uplands, Cape umbateman, Orange, F	'illiga, Talbragar Valley	

#### Tip

• See BAM 2020, Subsection 10.2.1 and Section 10.3 for further information on offsetting ecosystem credits.

### 5.8.9 Species credit classes

The second section of Tab 8 displays a summary of the species credit classes for all candidate species confirmed present at the site, and their like-for-like options.

Vegetation Zone/s names	Area / Count	Credits
75_TEC, 75_NonTEC	1.4	65
75_TEC	0.4	19
75_TEC	0.4	19
75_TEC	0.01	1
IRRA region		
Any in NSW		
IBRA region		
Any in NSW		
	75_TEC. 75_NonTEC           75_TEC           75_TEC           75_TEC           75_TEC           75_TEC           78_TEC           Any in NSW           IBRA region           IBRA region	75_TEC. 75_NonTEC       1.4         75_TEC       0.4         75_TEC       0.4         75_TEC       0.01         75_TEC       NONT         18RA region       1000000000000000000000000000000000000

#### Тір

• See BAM 2020, Subsection 10.2.2 and Section 10.3 for further information on offsetting species credits.

## 5.9 Price (Tab 9)

The BOPC was replaced by the BCF Charge System on 17 October 2022. The new BCF Charge System will now be used to determine the amount a proponent may pay into the BCF to meet a biodiversity offset obligation.

The BCT is responsible for administering the new charge system.

More information about the new charge system, including how to request a quote from the BCT, is available on the BCT website.

## 6. Creating a scattered trees assessment

'Appendix B: Streamlined assessment module – Scattered trees assessment' of the BAM 2020 is dedicated to assessing trees that meet the definition of 'scattered' and provides streamlined (simplified) assessment requirements.

There are 8 development-type assessments. This chapter only relates to scattered tree assessments. Refer to Chapter 4 for information on assessing general Part 4, Part 5 proposals, major projects, biocertification and general clearing, and Chapter 5 for information on assessing small areas.

There are limitations on when a scattered tree assessment can be used – all the following requirements must be met:

- It meets the BAM 2020 definition of scattered trees, refer to Section 6.1 below for more information.
- None of the trees are listed as a threatened species under either the BC Act or EPBC Act.
- None of the trees provide habitat for candidate (species credit) species (flora or fauna) in accordance with BAM 2020, Chapter 5. This includes species from the candidate species list populated by the BAM-C or any species incidentally observed (or evidence, such as scats or shells) using a tree as habitat.
- None of the trees provide habitat for predicted (ecosystem credit) fauna species in accordance with BAM 2020, Chapter 5, that are at risk of a SAII.
- No part of the canopy of any tree being assessed overlaps a mapped layer on the *Biodiversity Values Map*, important habitat maps, or the sensitive or vulnerable land layers on the *Native Vegetation Regulatory Map*.
- There are no shrubs or tree regrowth (less than 5 cm DBH) within the area of assessment.
- Any native species in the ground cover layer of the assessment area must be listed on the widely cultivated native species list, noting that assessment should be made during the time of year when the proportion of native ground cover is likely to be at its maximum compared to that of exotic ground cover. Refer to *Streamlined assessment module planted native vegetation* for the species list (see Appendix B).

If any of the above limitations are not met, a different assessment pathway must be used to assess the trees. Refer to Chapters 4 and 5 of this guide for alternative development assessment types.

When entering data in each tab, proceed to the next tab by using the 'Next' button at the bottom of the page. The data added then flows through to the next tab in the BAM-C.

#### Tip

- If the vegetation in the area being assessed as scattered trees does not meet one or more of the scattered tree limitations listed above, use another assessment type in the BAM-C.
- For further information on the scattered trees module see BAM 2020, Appendix B.
- Remember to click 'Next' so the data entered flows through to the subsequent tabs and calculations.
- As tabs are completed it is possible to navigate between completed tabs.

There are high-level functions that act across all tabs to help you manage assessments and create output from the BAM-C. Refer to Chapter 3 of this guide for information on these functions.

	,	BAM Calculator									
DPEN	H SAVE	SAVE AS NEW REVISION	× CANCEL	× DELETE	✓ FINALISE	🚔 PRINT 🗸					
C 00043684	4/BAAS01234/2	23/00044154 / Revision: 0									
	Accoccmo	at dataile 🙆 2. Site oo	untout 🙆	Vocatation 0	<b>h</b>	at quitability: Pro					

Sections 6.1–6.9 below detail how to use each of the tabs in the BAM-C to enter details for a scattered trees assessment.

## 6.1 Assessment details (Tab 1)

The 'Assessment details' tab is used to capture the type of development assessment being conducted, record the proposal name, and how the assessment proposal meets the definition of scattered trees as per Appendix B.1 of BAM 2020.

Assessment type * Biodiversity Offsets Scheme entry trigger * Proposal name Assessment ID	Scattered Trees BOS Threshold: Area clearing threshold Trees on southern boundary 00044199/BAAS01234/23/00044200	~
Assessment Revision	0	
The site can be assessed using Scattered Trees module if the	vegetation meets the definition:	
0	have a percent foliage cover that is less than 25% of the benchmark for tree cover for the most likely plant community type and are on category 2-regulated land and surrounded b category 1-exempt land on the Native Vegetation Regulatory Map under the LLS Act, or have a DBH of greater than or equal to 5 cm and are located more than 50 m away from as	у
	living tree that is greater than or equal to 5 cm DBH, and are completely separated by 100 exotic vegetation, human-made surfaces or bare ground, or	)%
0	are three or fewer trees that have a DBH of greater than or equal to 5 cm and are within a distance of 50 m of each other, that in turn, are greater than 50 m away from the nearest living tree that is greater than or equal to 5 cm DBH, and are completely separated by 100 exotic vegetation, human-made surfaces or bare ground.	
	e assessment of ground cover should be made during the time of year when the proportion of natio ound cover on the subject land is likely to be at its maximum compared to that of exotic ground cov	

1. Click on the 'Assessment details' tab to enter assessment details.

## 1. Assessment details 🗹

2. Use the 'Assessment type' drop-down to select 'Scattered Trees'.

Assessment type *	~
Proposal name	Part 4 Developments (General) Part 4 Developments (Small Area)
Assessment ID Assessment Revision	Major Projects Part 5 Activities Part 5 Development (Small Area) Biocertification Clearing (General) Scattered Trees

3. Use the 'Biodiversity Offsets Scheme entry trigger' drop-down to select the required entry trigger. For more information on the entry trigger, refer to the *When does the Biodiversity Offsets Scheme apply?* webpage (see Appendix B).

Assessment type *	Scattered Trees	~
Biodiversity Offsets Scheme entry trigger *		~
Proposal name Assessment ID Assessment Revision	BOS Threshold: Biodiversity Values Map BOS Threshold: Area clearing threshold BOS Threshold: Biodiversity Values Map and area clearing threshold Test of significance Clearing application under Division 6 of the LLS Act Major Project Part 5 Activity	

4. Add a unique description into the 'Proposal name' field.

Assessment type *	Scattered Trees			
Offsets Scheme entry trigger *	BOS Threshold: Area clearing threshold	~		
Proposal name	Trees on southern boundary			
Assessment ID Assessment Revision	00044199/BAAS01234/23/00044200 0			

#### Тір

- The proposal name is a valuable identifier for the BAM-C assessment.
- A unique proposal name will help you distinguish the differences between assessment revisions.
- 5. Select the scattered trees definition applicable to the site. One of these definitions must be selected to move to the next tab. You must use another assessment type if none of these definitions are relevant. Where multiple definitions apply, select the most appropriate:
  - a. have a per cent foliage cover less than 25% of the benchmark for tree cover for the most likely PCT and are on category 2-regulated land and surrounded by category 1-exempt land on the *Native Vegetation Regulatory Map* under the *Local Land Services Act 2013* (LLS Act)
  - b. have a diameter at breast height (DBH) of greater than or equal to 5 cm and are located more than 50 m away from any living tree that is greater than or equal to 5 cm DBH, and the land between the scattered trees is comprised of vegetation that are all ground cover species on the widely cultivated native species list, or exotic species, human-made surfaces or bare ground
  - c. are 3 or fewer trees that have a DBH of greater than or equal to 5 cm and are within 50 m of each other, that in turn, are greater than 50 m away from the nearest living tree that is greater than or equal to 5 cm DBH, and are completely separated by 100% and the land between the scattered trees is comprised of vegetation that are all ground cover species on the widely cultivated native species list, or exotic vegetation, human-made surfaces or bare ground.

Note that for proposals on rural land (administered by the LLS Act), the BAM 2020 definitions B.1(a.), B.1(b.) and B.1(c.) are applicable. For proposals on non-rural land, only the BAM 2020 definitions B.1(b.) and B.1(c.) apply as B.1(a.) is not applicable to non-rural land.

- have a percent foliage cover that is less than 25% of the benchmark for tree cover for the most likely plant community type and are on category 2-regulated land and surrounded by category 1-exempt land on the Native Vegetation Regulatory Map under the LLS Act, or
- have a DBH of greater than or equal to 5 cm and are located more than 50 m away from any living tree that is greater than or equal to 5 cm DBH, and are completely separated by 100% exotic vegetation, human-made surfaces or bare ground, or
- are three or fewer trees that have a DBH of greater than or equal to 5 cm and are within a distance of 50 m of each other, that in turn, are greater than 50 m away from the nearest living tree that is greater than or equal to 5 cm DBH, and are completely separated by 100% exotic vegetation, human-made surfaces or bare ground.

The assessment of ground cover should be made during the time of year when the proportion of native ground cover on the subject land is likely to be at its maximum compared to that of exotic ground cover

#### Tip

- On rural land (administered by the LLS Act), any one of the 3 definitions in step 5 above can apply. On non-rural land, only definitions b and c can apply, as definition a is not applicable to non-rural land.
- Any proposed clearing of native vegetation that does not meet the definition of scattered trees must be assessed using another assessment type in BAM-C.
- The scattered trees module is not intended for use where scattered trees are species credit species. If such species are known to be present, these trees must be assessed using a different assessment pathway.
- 6. When all required information has been entered, click 'Next' to move to Tab 2.

#### NEXT

- Once 'Next' is clicked, the assessment type for the assessment is locked.
- To change the assessment type, cancel or exit the assessment before saving and reopen the assessment.
- If the assessment has the incorrect assessment type and the case has been saved, delete the assessment and create a new assessment through BOAMS (using the same parent case).
- Click 'Next' to move to the next tab to ensure subsequent tabs contain the correct information and calculations.

## 6.2 Site context (Tab 2)

The 'Site context' tab is used to capture information relating to the biogeographic and landscape setting of the site. Information required for this tab is displayed below.

e	1. Ass	essment details 🕑	2. Site context 🥥	3. Vegetation 🖉	4. Habitat suitability: Predicted Ø	5. Habitat suitability: Candidate 🖉	Ø 6. Habitat survey Ø
7.	Credits ⊘	8. Credit classes	0 9. Price 🔿				
All field	s marked with an a	sterisk (*) are mandatory					
	<b>Fip!</b> Choosing the <i>'IBI</i>	RA Region' is an importa	nt step. Once you click, 'Ne:	xt' this value will become re	ad-only and cannot be un-done.		
	Interim Bioge	ographic Regionalisati	on for Australia (IBRA) *			~	
			IBRA Sub Region *			~	
		N SV	V (Mitchell) Landscape *			~	
			Reference data version	Current classification	(live - default)	~	
						NEXT	

1. The 'Site context' tab will be open if 'Next' was clicked on Tab 1.



2. Use the 'Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA)' drop-down to select the IBRA region. If the assessment occurs across multiple IBRA regions, select the IBRA region where the largest proportion of impact/area will occur.

Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA) $^{\star}$	~	1
IBRA Sub Region *	Australian Alps Brigalow Belt South	
NSW (Mitchell) Landscape *	Broken Hill Complex Channel Country	
Reference data version	Cobar Peneplain Daring Riverine Plains Mulga Lands Murray Daring Depression Nandewar New England Tablelands	
	NSW North Coast     NSW South Western Slopes     Riverina     Simpson Strzelecki Dunefields     South East Corner     South Eastern Highlands     South Eastern Queensland     Sydney Basin	

- See *Bioregions of NSW* for further information on the state's bioregions (see Appendix B).
- See BAM 2020, Chapter 3 for further information on establishing the site context.
- The IBRA subregion selection affects future selections of PCTs, TECs and species.

3. Use the 'IBRA Sub Region' drop-down to select the IBRA subregion in which most of the site is located. The drop-down is filtered based on the IBRA region selected in step 2.

sation for Australia (IBRA) *	tabs	
IBRA Sub Region *		~
NSW (Mitchell) Landscape *	Barrington	
	Carrai Plateau	
Reference data version	Cataract	
	Chaelundi	
	Coffs Coast and Escarpment	
	Comboyne Plateau	
	Dalmorton	
	Ellerston	
	Guy Fawkes	
	Karuah Manning	
	Macleay Gorges	
	Macleay Hastings	
	Mummel Escarpment	
	Rocky River Gorge	
	Tomalla	
	Upper Hunter	
	Upper Manning	
	Washpool	
	Yuraygir	

4. Use the 'NSW (Mitchell) Landscape' drop-down to select the landscape in which most of the proposal occurs.

insuron for nusuality (instant)	NSW North Coast	~
IBRA Sub Region *	Karuah Manning	~
NSW (Mitchell) Landscape *		~
Reference data version	Adelong Granite Ranges Adrah Hills and Ranges Albury - Oaklands Hills and Footslopes Alpine Zone Apsley Meta-sediments Ardlethan Hills Ashfield Plains Ashford Karst Ashford Mole Valleys Attunga Karst Baldwin Mountains Ballina Coastal Ramp Baradine - Coghill Channels and Floodplains Barradine Alluvial Plains Barrato Downs Barrato Incised Streams Barrato Isolated Hills	
	Barnato Lakes Barnato Linear Dunes	-

- NSW (Mitchell) landscape does not influence calculations of VI or credit calculations, but is used in reporting.
- See *Descriptions for NSW (Mitchell) Landscapes* for further information (see Appendix B).

- When using the streamlined scattered trees module, you do not need to assess the percentage of native vegetation cover within the 1,500 m buffer.
- Reference data version The revised Eastern NSW PCT Classification has been deployed into the BAM-C, and revisions to the remainder of the state will be rolled out over the coming years. The reference data version may have different options available depending on when the assessment was created and which IBRA region is selected.

Instructions are provided for the following scenarios:

- a. new assessments inside a revised NSW IBRA region
- b. existing assessments inside a newly revised NSW IBRA region
- c. new or existing assessments outside a newly revised NSW IBRA region.

#### a. New assessments inside a revised NSW IBRA region

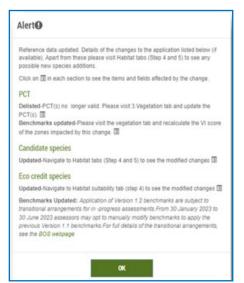
All new assessments created after deployment of a revised NSW PCT classification will automatically use the revised NSW PCTs when an associated NSW IBRA region is selected.

The only option in the 'Reference data version' drop-down will be 'Current classification (live – default)'.

Linear Development		
Reference data version	Current classification (live - default)	~
	Current classification (live - default)	

#### b. Existing assessments inside a newly revised NSW IBRA region

Reopening 'Open', 'Locked' or 'Finalised' assessments created before deployment of a newly revised NSW PCT classification will trigger an update with the revised NSW PCTs. This will trigger an alert detailing the changes that have occurred in the assessment.



#### Тір

• Take a screenshot of the alert showing the updates. Alerts will not display again once the case has been saved.

To use legacy PCTs during a transitional period, select the legacy classification in the 'Reference data version' drop-down.

Alternatively, to use the revised NSW PCTs select 'Current classification (live – default)'.

Linear Development	0					
Reference data version	Legacy Classification (pre-ENSW)	~				
	Current classification (live - default)					
	Legacy Classification (pre-ENSW)					

To progress an assessment with revised data, the following tabs may require amendment:

- Tab 3 Vegetation
- Tab 4 Habitat suitability: Predicted
- Tab 5 Habitat suitability: Candidate
- Tab 6 Habitat Survey.

#### c. New or existing assessments outside a revised NSW IBRA region

New or existing assessments outside of a newly revised NSW IBRA region will **not** update with new NSW PCTs, as they are not relevant. The only available option in the 'Reference data version' drop-down will be 'Current classification (live – default)'.

Linear Development	
Reference data version	Current classification (live - default)
	Current classification (live - default)

#### Тір

- Further information on transitional arrangements is available from the New vegetation integrity benchmarks and plant community types webpage (see Appendix B).
- When a transitional period ends, the only option in the 'Reference data version' drop-down will be 'Current classification (live default)'. At this time, revised NSW PCTs must be used for all assessments within the associated NSW IBRA regions.
- Clear your browser cache to ensure any newly revised NSW PCTs and the legacy reference data version display correctly in the drop-down.

**Clearing the BAM-C cache** – If you are having a problem selecting legacy PCTs (during a transitional period) in a case created before deployment of any revised NSW PCTs, clear your cache in the BAM-C. See Appendix A of this guide for instructions on clearing the cache.

#### Tip

• If you cannot clear the cache to see the legacy classification in the 'Reference data version' drop-down, contact the BOS Help Desk for assistance.

6. When all required information has been entered, click 'Next' to move to Tab 3.

#### Тір

- Once 'Next' is clicked, the IBRA region for the assessment is locked.
- To change the IBRA region, cancel or exit the assessment before saving and reopen the assessment.
- If the IBRA region is incorrect and the case has been saved, delete the assessment and create a new assessment through BOAMS (using the same parent case).
- Click 'Next' to move to the next tab to ensure subsequent tabs contain the correct information and calculations.

## 6.3 Vegetation (Tab 3)

The 'Vegetation' tab records the PCT(s) present on the site and records details of the scattered trees in the proposal. Refer to Appendix B.2 and B.3 of the BAM 2020 for further information.

The vegetation fields required for a scattered trees assessment are displayed below.

0	1. Ass	essment det	ails 🗹	2. Site context	3. Veget	ation 🕑	4. Habitat suita	bility: Predicted 🖸	5. Habitat su	iitability: Car	ndidate 🕑 🛛 🤅	5. Habitat survey 🗹	7. Credits 🕻	8
8. Cre	dit classe	s 🕑  9.	Price 🗹											
All fields mar	rked with an a	sterisk (*) are ma	indatory											
Error	rs!													
			below. Note: yo		to finalise and sub	omit the assessm	ent until the errors	are addressed.						
			ecological co											
Fiant Con	innunity ty	pes (FCI) &	ecological co	minumues										
Formatio	on *	Class	*	Plant co	ommunity type *	PCT % cleare	d As	sociated TEC *	BC Act listing sta	atus EP	BC Act listing state	us Action	Delete	
		~		~	~			*				ADD PCT GROUP Modify default benchn	narks	
ADD AN	OTHER PCT	SEARCH	PCT OUTSIDE II	BRA										
Scattered	l tree PCT	Groups												
#	PCT code	No. of trees	Speci	es	Large t		BHOB itegory*	Contains hollows*	Negligible biodiversity	Class	Assessm	ent required		Delete
									. value					

### 6.3.1 Define the PCTs and TECs

1. The 'Vegetation' tab will be open if 'Next' was clicked on Tab 2. When reopening an assessment with existing information, click on Tab 3 to open it.

## 3. Vegetation 🕑

2. Note that if any tab headings are shaded in red, action is required, or information needs to be entered/confirmed on that tab. Remember to click 'Next' to move through the tabs if any changes are made.



3. Whilst individual trees are being assessed, a representative PCT for the trees being assessed is required as this identifies the large tree threshold. The PCT chosen is then used when calculating the tree class and number of credits.

If the PCT name or number is known, the 'Plant community type' field can be added as the first step, automatically populating the formation and class fields.

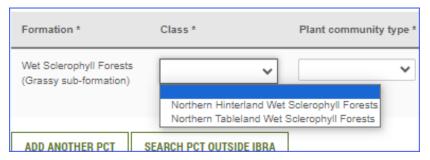
If the PCT name or number is not known, use the 'Formation' drop-down to select the formation for the PCT.

Formation			
	•		
L.	Rainforest Wet Sclerophyll Forests (Shrubby sub-formation) Freshwater wetlands Dry Sclerophyll Forests (Shrubby sub-formation) Forested Wetlands Grassy Woodlands Dry Sclerophyll Forests (Shrub/grass sub-formation)		

#### Тір

- If the PCT or number is known, enter this first, and the formation and class fields will be populated automatically.
- Only PCTs associated with the IBRA region and IBRA subregion will be available.
- Refer to the webpage *About BioNet Vegetation Classification* (Veg-C) for further information about PCTs and TECs (see Appendix B).

4. Use the 'Class' drop-down (if PCT name or number is not known) to select the required class. The classes available will be filtered to those associated with the formation if a formation was selected in step 3.



5. Use the 'Plant community type' drop-down to select the required PCT. The PCTs available will be filtered to those associated with the class if a class was selected in step 4.

Class *	Plant community type * PCT % cleared Associated TEC *
Northern Hinterland Wet Sclerophyll Forests	3083 - Craven Grey Box Wet Forest
SEARCH PCT OUTSIDE IBRA	3089 - Far North Hinterland Grey Box-Grey Gum Wet Forest 3144 - Craven Grey Box Grassy Forest 3187 - Northern Hinterland Blackbutt-Forest Oak Wet Forest 3170 - Northern Hinterland White Mahogany Moist Grassy Forest 3179 - Yessabah Limestone Moist Forest 3233 - Far North Hinterland Grey Gum Grassy Forest
S	3234 - Hunter Coast Lowland Spotted Gum Moist Forest 3238 - Hunter Valley Hills Wet Vine Forest 3240 - Lower North Escarpment Red Gum Grassy Forest 3241 - Lower North White Mahogany-Spotted Gum Moist Forest
of trees* Species	ins     ins     ist     i

6. The % cleared value for the PCT will be displayed under 'PCT % cleared'. The % cleared value is an estimate of the extent to which a PCT has been cleared since European settlement and is used when assigning a non-threatened PCT to an OTG.

PCT % cleared	
90	

- Detailed information on each PCT and its geographic distribution is available as a downloadable and refreshable Power Query from NSW BioNet Resources (see Appendix B), 'BioNet Vegetation Classification' > 'Power Queries' > 'Plant Community Type data'.
- Refer to the *Offset rules and ecosystem credits* guidance for more information on % cleared and OTGs (see Appendix B).
- Select the 'Associated TEC' drop-down. If the scattered trees are part of a TEC, select the relevant TEC. Select ' Not a TEC ' if no TEC is associated with the PCT. Adding a TEC has no impact on the number of credits generated but will affect the offsetting requirements.

Associated TEC *	BC Act listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Action				
	_						
Not a TEC	~		ADD VEG 2				
White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland in the NS White Box-Yellow Box-Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland							
Not a TEC							

## Tip

- Only TECs associated with the selected PCT (in BioNet) are shown in the dropdown. Where a TEC is present at the site but is unavailable in the drop-down list, it may be because the TEC is not associated with the IBRA region and IBRA subregion chosen.
- A detailed description of each TEC is available through the *Threatened biodiversity profile search* app (see Appendix B).
- Detailed information on the PCT to TEC associations and the applicable subregions is available as a downloadable and refreshable Power Query from the NSW BioNet Resources webpage (see Appendix B). 'BioNet Vegetation Classification' > 'Power queries' > 'Threatened Ecological Community to Plant Community Types (PCT) Association data'.
- If a scattered tree is identified as a threatened species, you cannot use the scattered trees module.

8. The state and Commonwealth listing status of a TEC will be displayed under the 'BC Act listing status' and 'EPBC Act listing status' headings, respectively.



9. Click 'Add PCT Group'.

#### ADD PCT GROUP

- 10. Where there is more than one tree being assessed, the trees will need to be split into multiple PCT groups where:
  - there are different tree species being assessed
  - the tree species falls into different tree classes as per Table 11 of the BAM 2020.
- 11. To add another PCT group for a PCT, click 'Add PCT group' again, beside the applicable PCT.
- 12. A scattered trees PCT group record will be added to the 'Scattered tree PCT Groups' section.

Scattered tree PCT Groups 3242-Lower North Ranges Turpentine Moist Forest										
#	PCT code	Species	Large tree threshold size	DBHOB category*	Contains hollows*	No. of trees*	Negligible biodiversity value	Class	Assessment required	Delete
1	3242	٩	80	~			No			×

13. Click 'Add another PCT' (if required) and repeat the above steps to add additional PCTs.

## ADD ANOTHER PCT

14. If the required PCT is missing from the PCT list, click 'Search PCT outside IBRA', enter the name or PCT number to search, and then select the PCT. Repeat the above steps for adding PCT groups.

	ADD ANOTHER PCT	SEARCH PCT OUTSIDE IBRA	PCT name or ID	Cancel
--	-----------------	-------------------------	----------------	--------

- You can only add PCTs that are associated with the selected IBRA region when you use the 'Add Another PCT' button.
- With the 'Search PCT outside IBRA' button you can add any approved PCT, not only those associated with the selected IBRA region.
- Some PCTs have no (or incomplete) benchmarks in Veg-C. For these PCTs, an error will be displayed, and the PCT cannot be used in the assessment.
- 15. To delete a PCT or a scattered tree PCT group, click the button on the right under 'Delete'.

Plant community	types (PCT) & eco	logical communities						
Formation *	Class *	Plant community type *	PCT % cleared	Associated TEC *	BC Act listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Action	Delete
Grassy Woodlands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	74 - Yellow Box - River Red Gum tall grassy riverine woodland of NSW	73	White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Grassy	Critically Endangered Ecological Community	Not Listed	ADD PCT GROUP	× hmarks

# 6.3.2 Scattered tree PCT groups

The BAM 2020, Appendix B.5 states that every class 2 and class 3 scattered tree needs to be assessed to determine whether it is an HBT. All trees with hollows need to be clearly identified on a map.

The offset requirements for scattered trees differ depending on the tree class (including whether it contains hollows or not). Refer to the BAM 2020, Table 11 for more information. Separate scattered tree PCT groups must be created for each tree species.

1. After 'Add PCT Group' for a PCT is clicked a record will be created under 'Scattered tree PCT Groups'.

Scattered tree PCT Groups										
3242-Lower North Ranges Turpentine Moist Forest										
#	PCT code	Species	Large tree threshold size	DBHOB category*	Contains hollows*	No. of trees*	Negligible biodiversity value	Class	Assessment required	Delete
1	3242	Q	80	~			No			×

2. A tree group number will be generated, and the relevant PCT number for each group is displayed.

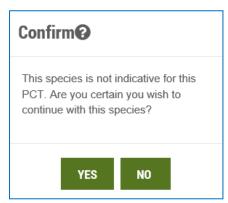
	3242-Lower North Ranges Turpentine									
1										
	#	PCT code	Species							
	1	3242	٩							

3. For each scattered tree PCT group added, select the 'Species' field and search for the tree species associated with the PCT for that group.

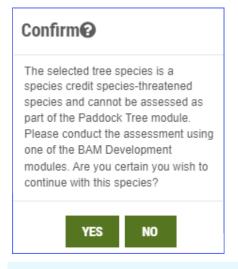
Species identified as being associated with the PCT will be marked with an asterisk and will appear at the top of the species list. You can confirm which tree species are associated with the PCT from within BioNet Veg-C.

74-Yellow	Box - River Red G	um tall grassy riverine w	oodland of NSW	South Western Slopes Bioregi	on and Riverina Bioregion	
#	PCT code	Species		Large tree threshold size	DBHOB category*	Contains hollows*
1	74			50	~	
				J s indicative of this PCT are mark	ed with *.	<b>^</b>
		Eucalyptus melliodora Eucalyptus microcarpa				
		Eucalyptus populnea s Eucalyptus acaciiformis	5			
		Eucalyptus acmenoide Eucalyptus aenea				
		Eucalyptus agglomerat Eucalyptus aggregata	ta			•
		Europhotus olhoos				- F
РСТ	ID:74 V	/CAID : 74		llow Box - River Red Gum t estern Slopes Bioregion an		
				jj		
	ation Type : Qua					
	finition Status : Cleared Status :			Iculation level : Class/IBR plogical Communities Ass		
Classifi	cation confiden	ce level : 2 High		Au	thor	
		Scientific Distribution		Threatened Biodiversity, TEC & Benchmarks	is l	
<u>Species</u>	<u>s by Stratum</u>					
Guide	to Structural Ter	rms				
	Diagnostic spec					
	Diagnostic enc	ecieschoose				
5 poor	met	hod:	We do an (Mallar	v Dav)		
Sper	ues upper strat		maldulensis (R	liver Red Gum)		
		Eucalyptus po	pulnea subsp.	tern Grey Box) bimbil (Bimble Box)		
		Allocasuarina Casuarina cris		Illoak)		
		Callitris glauco		Cypress Pine)		

4. A warning pop-up will appear if the species selected is not associated with the selected PCT.



5. If the selected species is a species credit species (a threatened species), it cannot be assessed using the scattered trees module and a warning pop-up will appear.



#### Tip

- If a scattered tree is identified as a threatened species, you cannot use the scattered trees module.
- 6. The benchmark 'Large tree threshold size' for the PCT will be displayed based on the PCT benchmark information in Veg-C. This will be the largest 'DBHOB category'.

Large
tree
threshold
size
50

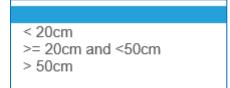
7. The large tree threshold size value can be modified by selecting 'Modify default benchmarks' under 'Add PCT group'.



8. Click 'Unlock', then modify the large tree threshold size. Click 'Update' to confirm the change, or 'Cancel' to retain the original threshold size.

Large tree threshold size (50)	
50	
	Unlock Update Cancel

9. Use the 'DBHOB category' drop-down to select the DBH category that applies to the tree group. If the tree group contains trees that meet more than one DBHOB category you should split the trees into separate groups and assess each separately.



10. Tick the 'Contains hollows' checkbox if the trees contain hollows. If the tree group contains some trees with hollows (regardless of size) and some without, you should split the trees into separate groups and assess each separately.



11. Enter the number of trees in the tree group in the 'No. of trees' column.



12. 'Negligible biodiversity value' for the tree group will populate automatically with 'Yes' or 'No', depending on previous selections. Refer to the BAM 2020, Table 11, for more information.

Negligible biodiversity value
No

13. The class value of the tree group will populate automatically with '1', '2' or '3', depending on previous selections. Refer to the BAM 2020, Table 11, for more information.

Class
2

14. Based on the class of the tree group, the BAM-C will identify if further assessment is required. Refer to the BAM 2020, Appendix B.3 and Table 11 for more information.

74-Yello	74-Yellow Box - River Red Gum tall grassy riverine woodland of NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and Riverina Bioregion									
#	PCT code	Species			Contains hollows*	No. of trees*	Negligible biodiversity value	Class	Assessment required Delete	
1	74	Eucalyptus melliodora Q	50 >= 20cm	a and <50∈ ∨		12	No	2	Visual assessment for hollows, presence of important habitat features and habitat suitability for threatened species	
2	74	Eucalyptus melliodora	50 < 20cm	~		35	Yes	1	No	
3	74	Eucalyptus melliodora	50 >= 50cm	ı <b>v</b>	<ul> <li>Image: A set of the set of the</li></ul>	9	No	3	Visual assessment for hollows, presence of important habitat	
Vi ho im an	sual ollow porta d ha	sment require assessment f s, presence o ant habitat fea bitat suitabilit ned species	for f atures	Ass	essmer	nt require	d			

#### Tip

- Save your assessment regularly to ensure data is not lost.
- Refer to BAM 2020, Appendix B.5 for more information on the classes, and calculating the offset requirements for scattered trees.

#### 15. Repeat the above steps for all PCT groups.

		an grucoy monito		outh Western Slopes E	Sioregion and Rive	Tha Dioregion			
#	PCT code	Species	Large tree threshold size	DBHOB category*	Contains hollows*	No. of trees*	Negligible biodiversity value	Class	Assessm
1	74	Eucalyptus melliodora Q	50	>= 20cm a 🗸		12	No	2	Visual as important for threat
2	74	Eucalyptus melliodora Q	50	< 20cm 🗸 🗸		35	Yes	1	No
3	74	Eucalyptus melliodora Q	50	>= 50cm 🗸	✓	9	No	3	Visual as importan for threa
9-Rive	r Red Gum s	hrub/grass riparian tall woodla	nd or open forest wet	land mainly in the up	per slopes sub-reg	ion of the NSW South V	Western Slopes Bior	egion and western	South Eastern I
#	PCT code	Species	Large tree threshold size	DBHOB category*	Contains hollows*	No. of trees*	Negligible biodiversity value	Class	Assessn
1	79	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	50	>= 50cm 🗸	<ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul>	18	No	3	Visual as importar for threa

16. If you need to delete the data for a PCT group, click the button on the right under 'Delete'.

Delete	
×	

17. When all required information has been entered, click 'Next' to move to Tab 4.

# 6.4 Habitat suitability: Predicted (Tab 4)

Ecosystem credit species are threatened species whose occurrence can generally be predicted by vegetation surrogates and/or landscape features, or that have a low probability of detection using targeted surveys. The TBDC identifies the threatened species assessed for ecosystem credits, and the BAM-C automatically populates the list of ecosystem credit species.

The confirmation of ecosystem credit species is not required for scattered tree assessments as their presence/absence does not impact the number of credits generated.

No action is required for Tab 4.

- The number and type of ecosystem credit (predicted) species do not impact the number of credits generated for a scattered tree assessment, so there is no need to assess them.
- Remember to click Next' to progress to Tab 5 so the data from previous tabs flows through to the subsequent tabs and calculations.

# 6.5 Habitat suitability: Candidate (Tab 5)

The 'Habitat suitability: Candidate' tab is used to confirm the threatened species credit species that may occur on or use the site. Species credit species are those where the likelihood of occurrence of a species or elements of suitable habitat for that species cannot be confidently predicted by vegetation surrogates and landscape features and can be reliably detected by survey.

The candidate species list is populated automatically based on criteria in the BAM 2020 (Subsection 5.2.1, Step 1) but is limited to displaying species that are at risk of an SAII. Any additional threatened species that are identified on the site (that is, incidentally observed during a site visit) must be manually added to the species list at Tab 5.

You must review the automatically populated information alongside the BAM 2020, Subsections 5.1.2–5.2.3 to confirm the candidate species for assessment.

The information required for Tab 5 is displayed below.

SI	pecies	Habitat constraints	Habitat degraded	Geographic limitations	Species is vagrant O	Confirmed candidate species 6		
Candidate threatened species (Species credits)								
5. Habita	t suitability: Cano	didate 🕑 🛛	6. Habitat survey 🕑	7. Credits 🕑	8. Credit classes 🕑	9. Pric		
0	1. Assessment	details 🖸 2. Site context 🗹		3. Vegetation 🗹	4. Habitat suitabili	ity: Predicte		

1. As 'Next' was clicked after completion of Tab 4, the 'Habitat suitability: Candidate' tab will be open. When reopening an existing assessment, click on Tab 5 to open it.



#### Тір

- Scattered tree assessments will only display species credit species at risk of an SAII.
- Refer to Serious and irreversible impacts of development on biodiversity for the current species SAII list (see Appendix B).
- 2. Review the 'Habitat constraints', 'Habitat degraded', 'Geographic limitations' and 'Species is vagrant' checkboxes relevant to each species to confirm that the indicated options are relevant to the site (BAM 2020, Subsections 5.2.1–5.2.3):
  - a. If the indicated 'Habitat constraints' or 'Geographic limitations' options are not relevant, the box should be unchecked.
  - b. If the 'Habitat degraded' option is relevant, the box should be checked.
  - c. In limited circumstances, a species may appear in the populated list due to a vagrant individual recorded in the IBRA subregion. In most cases, vagrant sightings will be marked as such on the BioNet Atlas and will not be included in the BAM-C. If you are confident a species is displaying in the populated list due to a vagrant BioNet Atlas record, tick the 'Species is vagrant' checkbox.

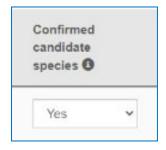
late threatened species (	opeoies creates)				0
Species	Habitat constraints	Habitat degraded 🕥	Geographic limitations	Species is vagrant <b>O</b>	Confirmed candidate species
<b>Anthochaera</b> phrygia Regent Honeyeater (Breeding)	<ul> <li>Other</li> <li>As per Important Habitat Map</li> </ul>				Yes
<b>Caladenia arenaria</b> Sand-hill Spider Orchid	-				Yes
Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot (Breeding)	<ul> <li>✓ Other</li> <li>✓ As per Important Habitat Map</li> </ul>		-	•	Yes

Note: An asterisk beside a species name indicates the species has been added to the assessment because of a change to a previous tab, for example, a change to PCT(s), % native vegetation cover, or patch size.

## Тір

- If you are confident a species is displaying in the populated list due to a vagrant BioNet Atlas record, tick the 'Species is vagrant' checkbox. Please send supporting justification to the BOS Help Desk so the species can be reviewed.
- Further details on habitat constraints (including the 'other' category) and geographic limitations can be found on the *BioNet Threatened Biodiversity Profiles* webpage (see Appendix B).

- 3. The 'Confirmed candidate species' default setting for development/clearing assessments is 'yes' if:
  - a. all indicated 'Geographic limitations' and 'Habitat constraints' remain checked
  - b. 'Species is vagrant' and 'Habitat degraded' are unchecked.



4. The 'Sensitivity to gain class', 'BC Act listing status' and 'EPBC Act listing status' will populate automatically, however, Tab 5 does not display the species' SAII status.

Confirmed candidate species	Sensitivity to gain class	BC Act listing status	EPBC Act listing status.
Yes	<ul> <li>High Sensitivity to Gain</li> </ul>	Critically Endangered	Critically Endangered
Yes	Moderate Sensitivity to Gain	Endangered	Endangered
Yes	Moderate Sensitivity to Gain	Endangered	Critically Endangered

5. Any threatened species that is incidentally observed while at the site, but that is not in the list generated by the BAM-C, must be manually added. Click 'Search candidate species' at the bottom of the tab page and enter the species' name or profile ID.

Any matching species will be presented in a list. Select the species' name and click 'Add candidate species'.

SEARCH CANDIDATE SPECIES	koal	
Please choose a species from the d	10616 - Phascolarctos cinereus (Koala)	
SEARCH CANDIDATE SPECIES	10616 - Phascolarctos ciner ADD CANDIDATE SPECIES	

6. When a species is added, an 'X' will appear to the left of the species' name, indicating this species has been added by the assessor. This species can be removed by clicking on the 'X'.

	Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot (Breeding)	<ul> <li>Other</li> <li>As per Important Habitat Map</li> </ul>	
×	Phascolarctos cinereus Koala	<ul> <li>Other</li> <li>Presence of koala use trees - refer to Survey Comments field in TBDC</li> </ul>	

7. When all required information has been entered, click 'Next' to move to Tab 6.

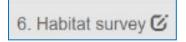
# 6.6 Habitat survey (Tab 6)

The scattered tree assessment module must not be used if any species credit (candidate) species are confirmed to be using the tree(s) as habitat (or there is evidence they are using the tree(s), such as scats or shells). You will need to use an alternative assessment method. Refer to Chapters 4 and 5 for alternative development assessment types.

The steps to complete Tab 6 are described below.

<ol> <li>1. Asse</li> </ol>	essment details 🧭 🛛 2. Site context 🗹		3.	3. Vegetation 🕑 4.		t suitability: Predicted 🗹	5. Habitat s
6. Habitat survey 🧭 7. Credits 🧭		8. Credit classes 🕑		9. Price 🕑			
					Unit of Measure		
Species Species presence O		Survey time	etable		Area or Count	Biodiversity risk	Biodiversity risk weighting
Anthochaera phrygia	Yes (surveyed)	Jan Fe		Apr	Area (ha)	Very High	3
Regent Honeyeater		inay of					

1. As 'Next' was clicked after completion of Tab 5, the 'Habitat survey' tab will be open. When reopening an existing assessment, click on Tab 6 to open it.



2. The list of candidate species from Tab 5 'Habitat suitability: Candidate' that were confirmed as potentially present based on the habitat and geographic limitations are listed in Tab 6. This includes any species that were manually added to Tab 5.

Candidate threate	ned species (Species credits)					
Species	Species presence <b>O</b>	Survey time	table	Unit of Measure Area or Count	Biodiversity risk	Biodiversity risk weighting
Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot	Yes (surveyed)	Jan Feb May Jun Sep Oct     Sep Oct     specified mo	a Jul Aug t Nov Dec	Area (ha)	Very High	3
Rhizanthella slateri Eastern Australian Underground Orchid	Yes (surveyed)	Jan Fel May Jun     Sep 0	n Jul Aug Oct Nov Dec	Area (ha)	Very High	3

An alert pop-up will appear if the 'Habitat survey' tab lists any candidate species.

Alert
If candidate species are recorded as present, the scattered tree module must not be applied. This species much be assessed using chapter 5 of the BAM and BAM-C development module.
<i>с</i> ) ок

#### Tip

- Any trees that are identified as providing habitat for a species credit species must be assessed using the BAM 2020, Chapter 5, and the scattered trees module must not be used.
- 3. 'Species presence' automatically defaults to 'Yes (surveyed)'. You can change how presence was confirmed using the drop-down. Options are 'Yes (surveyed)', 'Yes (expert report)' or 'Yes (assumed present)'. Alternatively, if the species is identified as absent based on either survey or an expert report, options are 'No (surveyed)' or 'No (expert report)'.

4. For a small number of species, the habitat constraint information in the TBDC refers to an important habitat map. If one of these species is being assessed, and the assessment area is wholly or partially within a mapped layer identified on an important habitat map, the species must be considered present ('Yes (assumed present)'). If the assessment area does not overlap any mapped layer, the species credit species is considered absent ('No (surveyed)'). Include reference to the important habitat map in the BAR.

Species	Species presence 🖲					
Lathamus discolor	Yes (assumed prese 🗸					
Swift Parrot	Yes (surveyed) Yes (expert report)					
	Yes (assumed present)					
Rhizanthella slateri	No (surveyed) No (expert report)					

- 5. If a species was surveyed for, use the checkboxes in the 'Survey timetable' field to indicate when the survey(s) were undertaken. The survey method must comply with any threatened species survey guides or advice the department has published or provided within the TBDC. In the absence of any guide or advice, use a best-practice method.
- 6. If any species are found to be using the tree(s) as habitat, the 'Next' button in the BAM-C will be disabled and the case cannot be finalised. Use a different assessment pathway to assess the trees. Refer to Chapters 4 and 5 of this guide for alternative development assessment types.

Species	Species presence 🖲	Survey	timeta	ble		Area or Count	Biodiversity risk	Biodiversity risk we
Anthochaera	Yes (assumed prese 🗸	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	Area (ha)	Very High	3
phrygia		May	Jun	Jul	Aug			
Regent Honeyeater		Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec			
Lathamus	No (surveyed) 🗸 🗸	• Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr		Very High	3
discolor Swift Parrot		May	Jun	Jul	Aug			
Swiit Parrot		Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec			
			Survey month outside the specified months?					
•								
								CLEAR NEXT

7. If no species credit species (or the species credit component of a dual credit species) are using the trees(s) as habitat, change the 'Species presence' field to 'No (surveyed)' or 'No (expert report)'. This will enable the 'Next' button.

Species	Species presence 🖲	Survey timetable	Area or Count Biodiversity risk	Biodiversity risk weigh
<i>Anthochaera phrygia</i> Regent Honeyeater	No (expert report)	JanFebMarAprMayJunJulAugSepOctNovDec	Very High	3
<i>Lathamus</i> <i>discolor</i> Swift Parrot	No (expert report)	JanFebMarAprMayJunJulAugSepOctNovDec	Very High	3
4				CLEAR

- 8. Note that the UoM, 'Biodiversity risk' and 'Biodiversity risk weighting' for each species is displayed but cannot be edited.
- 9. When all required information has been entered, click 'Next' to move to Tab 7.

# 6.7 Credits (Tab 7)

The BAM 2020 uses biodiversity credits to measure the residual impacts of a proposal on biodiversity values.

The 'Credits' tab summarises the results of calculations of credits for each scattered tree PCT group with biodiversity value. Note that any tree group with negligible biodiversity value will not generate credits and will not display on the 'Credits' tab.

No user action is required for Tab 7.

Further details on the calculations performed are in Subsection 6.7.3 below.

<ol> <li>Assessmer</li> </ol>	nt details 🗹	2. Site context 🗹	3. Vegetation 🕑	4. Habitat suitability	: Predicted 🕑	5. Habitat suitability: C	Candidate 🕑					
6. Habitat survey 🗹	7. Credits 🕑	8. Credit classes 🕑	9. Price 🕑									
Ecosystem credits for scattered tree clearing												
	Class	Number of t	rees	Contain hollows	Ecosystem credits	required per tree	Credits required					
79-River Red Gum shrub/gr Bioregion	ass riparian tall w	oodland or open forest wetla	nd mainly in the up	per slopes sub-region of the	NSW South Western	n Slopes Bioregion and we	stern South Eastern Highlands					
	3		18	Yes		1.00	18					
							Subtotal: 18					
74-Yellow Box - River Red 0	Gum tall grassy riv	erine woodland of NSW Sou	th Western Slopes I	Bioregion and Riverina Biore	gion							
	2		12	No		0.50	6					
	3		9	Yes		1.00	9					
							Subtotal: 15 🚽					
							Total: 33					

1. As 'Next' was clicked after completion of Tab 6 the 'Credits' tab will be open. When reopening an existing assessment, click on Tab 7 to open it.



# 6.7.3 Ecosystem credits for PCTs and TECs

Tab 7 displays the ecosystem credits for all tree groups from Tab 3 that have biodiversity value.

The BAM-C uses the number of trees in the group and the scattered tree class to calculate the number of ecosystem credits for each scattered tree PCT group added at Tab 3. Refer to Equation 7 in the BAM 2020 for more information.

Ecosystem credits for	scattered tree clearing				
	Class	Number of trees	Contain hollows Ecosystem	Credits required	
79-River Red Gum shru Bioregion	ıb/grass riparian tall woodlan	d or open forest wetland mainly in the u	oper slopes sub-region of the NSW South V	Vestern Slopes Bioregion and western S	outh Eastern Highlands
	3	18	Yes	1.00	18
					Subtotal: 18
74-Yellow Box - River R	Red Gum tall grassy riverine v	voodland of NSW South Western Slopes	Bioregion and Riverina Bioregion		
	2	12	No	0.50	6
	3	9	Yes	1.00	9
					Subtotal: 15
					Total: 33

## Тір

- Use the scroll bar to see all ecosystem credits.
- For further information on calculating scattered tree credits, refer to BAM 2020, Appendix B.5.

No user action is required for Tab 7 and there is no 'Next' button. Click on Tab 8 'Credit classes' to open it.

# 6.8 Credit classes (Tab 8)

The BAM 2020 uses OTGs to offset non-threatened vegetation (PCTs). OTGs are groups of PCTs with the same vegetation class and threat status. Under the like-for-like rules, offsets for impacts to non-threatened vegetation may be met with one or more OTGs that have the same vegetation class with the same or a higher threat status.

Under the like-for-like rules, threatened vegetation (TECs) must be offset with the same TEC.

Vegetation containing HBT must be offset with vegetation containing HBT.

Variation rules may apply.

The 'Credit classes' tab summarises the ecosystem credits and their like-for-like options.

Further details on the information available in Tab 8 are provided below.

No user action is required in this tab.

<ol> <li>1. Assessment de</li> </ol>	etails 🗹 🛛 2	2. Site context 🗹	3. Vegetation 🕑	4.	Habitat su	itability: Predicted 🕑	5. Habit	at suitability: Car	ndidate 🗹
6. Habitat survey 🕑	7. Credits 🕑	8. Credit classes 🗹	9. Price 🕑						
Ecosystem credit classe	!S								
Ecosystem credit summary									
PCT		TEC				НВТ	Cr	No HBT Cr	Credits
74-Yellow Box - River Red Gum 1 woodland of NSW South Western Riverina Bioregion		and Native Grassland	w Box - Blakely's Re in the NSW North C ow Belt South, Sydr	Coast, New	England Ta	bleland,		6	15
79-River Red Gum shrub/grass r open forest wetland mainly in the region of the NSW South Wester western South Eastern Highlands				18		0	18		
Credit classes for 74									
Like-for-like options									
TEC			Class	HBT	Credits	IBRA region			
White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Grassland in the NSW North Coas				No	6	Inland Slopes , Bogan-M Valley, Crookwell, Hill En			

1. Select the 'Credit classes' tab to view ecosystem credit class information.



2. Tab 8 displays a summary of the ecosystem credit classes, whether there is an associated TEC or not, and their like-for-like options based on the PCTs and/or TECs added at Tab 3.

For non-threatened vegetation ('Not a TEC'), the BAM-C displays the associated vegetation class and lists the PCTs within that class. The BAM-C also displays the associated OTGs and IBRA subregions available for making a like-for-like credit trade. Refer to the *Offset rules and ecosystem credits* guidance for more information (see Appendix B).

Ecosystem credit classes								
Ecosystem credit summary								
РСТ	TEC					HBT Cr	No HBT Cr	Credits
74-Yellow Box - River Red Gum tall grassy riverine woodland of NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and Riverina Bioregion	White Box - Yellow Box - Native Grassland in the N Nandewar, Brigalow Belt	SW North	Coast, Nev	v England T	ableland,	9	6	15
79-River Red Gum shrub/grass riparian fall woodland or open forest wetland mainly in the upper slopes sub- region of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and western South Eastern Highlands Bioregion	Not a TEC					18	0	18
Credit classes for 74								
Like-for-like options								
TEC		Class	HBT	Credits	IBRA region			
White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woo Grassland in the NSW North Coast, New England Tablela South, Sydney Basin, South Eastern Highla	Class 2	No	6	Inland Slopes , Bogan-Macquarie, Bondo, Capertee Uplands, Capertee Valley, Crookwell, Hill End, Kerrabee, Lower Slopes, Murray Fans, Murrumbateman, Orange, Pilliga, Talbragar Valley and Wollemi. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of th impacted site.				
White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woo Grassland in the NSW North Coast, New England Tablela South, Sydney Basin, South Eastern Highla	Class 3	Yes	9	Valley, Crookwel Murrumbateman	I, Hill End, Kerrabe , Orange, Pilliga, T or	Bondo, Capertee Upla ee, Lower Slopes, Mur albragar Valley and W 100 kilometers of the o	ray Fans, ollemi.	
Credit classes for 79								
Like-for-like options								
Class	Trading group	Class	HBT	Credits	IBRA region			
Inland Riverine Forests	Class 3	Yes	18	Valley, Crookwell Murrumbateman, Any IBRA subreg	Hill End, Kerrabe Orange, Pilliga, Ta or	Bondo, Capertee Uplan e, Lower Slopes, Murr albragar Valley and Wo 00 kilometers of the ou	ay Fans, ollemi.	
					impacted site.			

## Тір

• See the BAM 2020, Subsection 10.2.1 and Section 10.3 for further information on offsetting ecosystem credits.

# 6.9 Price (Tab 9)

The BOPC was replaced by the BCF Charge System on 17 October 2022. The new BCF Charge System will now be used to determine the amount a proponent may pay into the BCF to meet a biodiversity offset obligation.

The BCT is responsible for administering the new charge system.

More information about the new BCF Charge System, including how to request a quote from the BCT, is available on the BCT website.

# 7. Creating a stewardship (for offset sites) assessment

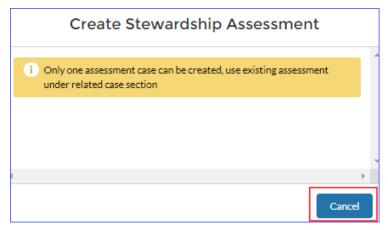
This chapter covers stewardship assessments. Refer to Chapter 4 of this guide for information on assessing general Part 4, Part 5 proposals, major projects, biocertification and general clearing, Chapter 5 for assessing small areas, and Chapter 6 for assessing scattered trees.

The BAM 2020 Stage 3, provides a consistent method for the assessment of the biodiversity values of a stewardship site and how those values will change under conservation management.

0	1. Assessment details ⊘	2. Site context Ø	3. Vegetation ⊘	4. Habitat suitability: Predicted 🥥								
5. Ha	bitat suitability: Candidate ⊘	6. Habitat survey ⊘	7. Credits 🖉	8. Credit classes ⊘								
All fields ma	All fields marked with an asterisk (*) are mandatory											
	Tip! Choosing the 'Assessment type' is an important step. Once you click, 'Next' this value will become read-only and it cannot be un-done.											
	Assessme	nt type *		~								
	Propos	Stewardship (	Stewardship (for offset sites)									
	Assess	sment ID 00045236/BAAS	00045236/BAAS01234/24/00045245									
	Assessment I	Revision 0	0									

Each stewardship parent case in BOAMS is limited to one BAM-C assessment (child) case and one stewardship application form. When trying to create a stewardship assessment child case in BOAMS (by clicking 'Create Assessment'), if an assessment child case already exists an error will occur:

- a. 'Only one assessment case can be created, use existing assessment under related case section'.
- b. If this occurs, click 'Cancel'.



c. On the parent case in the 'Related Cases' section, select the 'Application number' for the previously created assessment case. Either open the BAM-C and continue to use the existing child case or delete the child case. Refer to Subsection 2.5.2 of this guide for instructions on deleting child cases.

E Re	lated Case	s (2)						
Applic	Case Type	Case Nu	Status					
00044	Steward	000441	In-Progr	•				
00044	Assessm	000441	In-Progr					
			V	íew All				
Case 000441	159/BAAS012	34/23/00	044287	BAM	Calculator	Edit	Delete Assessment	
Application Type Assessment	Type Steward	ship	Status In-Progress	Related	Parent Cases			

When entering data in each tab of the BAM-C, proceed to the next tab by using the 'Next' button at the bottom of the page. The data added then flows through to the next tab in the BAM-C.

## Тір

- Remember to click 'Next' so the data entered flows through to the subsequent tabs and calculations.
- As tabs are completed it is possible to navigate between completed tabs.

High-level functions act across all tabs in the BAM-C to help you manage assessments and create output from the calculator. Refer to Chapter 3 of this guide for information on these functions.

	BAM Calculator										
OPEN	H SAVE	SAVE AS NEW REV	VISION × CANCEL	× DELETE	✓ FINALISE	🚔 PRINT 🗸					
		23/00044154 / Revision: 0			V THALIGE						
	Accoremen	2 Dictobat	Site context 🖉	2 Vagatation		at quitability: D					

Sections 7.1–7.8 below detail how to use each of the tabs in the BAM-C to enter details for a stewardship assessment.

# 7.1 Assessment details (Tab 1)

The 'Assessment details' tab captures the type of assessment being conducted and records the proposal name.

NSW				BAN	l Calcul	ator		App last updated: 13/04/2023 10:00 (Versi BAM data last updated *; 22/06/2023 (Version: 61)				
DPEN	H SAVE	SAVE AS NEW REVISION	× CANCEL	× DELETE	✓ FINALISE	🚔 PRINT 🗸				Γ		1
\$ 0004368	4/BAAS01234/2	3/00043687 / Revision: 0										
8. Credi	1. Assessmer t classes Ø	9. Price ⊘	ontext 🥥 3.	Vegetation 🖉	<b>)</b> 4. Habi	at suitability: Pred	icted ⊘	5. Habitat suitability: Candidate 🧭	6. Habitat s	survey ⊘	7. Credit	s ⊘
All fields marke	d with an asterisk	(*) are mandatory										
Tip! Choosin	ng the 'Assessn	<i>nent type'</i> is an important step. C	Once you click, 'Wext'	this value will b	ecome read-only	and it cannot be un-do	ne.					
			Assessment type *						~			
			Proposal name									
		As	Assessment ID sessment Revision		BAAS01234/23/00	043687						
									NEXT			

1. Click on the 'Assessment details' tab to enter assessment details.

#### 1. Assessment details 🗹

2. Use the 'Assessment type' drop-down to select the 'Stewardship (for offset sites)' assessment type.

Assessment type *	~							
Proposal name	Stewardship (for offset sites)							
Assessment ID	00044159/BAAS01234/23/00044287							
Assessment Revision	0							

3. Enter a unique description in the 'Proposal name' field.

Proposal name	Demonstration Assessment
Assessment ID	
Assessment Revision	0

## Tip

- The proposal name is a valuable identifier for the BAM-C assessment.
- A unique proposal name helps you distinguish differences between assessment revisions.
- 4. When all required information has been entered, click 'Next' to move to Tab 2.

NEXT

- Once 'Next' is clicked the assessment type for the assessment is locked.
- Click 'Next' to move to the next tab to ensure the subsequent tabs contain the correct information and calculations.

# 7.2 Site context (Tab 2)

The 'Site context' tab is used to capture information relating to the biogeographic and landscape setting of the site. The information required for this tab is displayed below.

🖀 OPEN	H SA	/E H SAVE AS NE	W REVISION	× CANCEL	× DELETE	✓ FINALISE	🚔 PRINT -	]					C+LOGOU	T <b>1</b>
C 0004368	4/BAAS01	234/23/00043687 / Revis	sion: D											
0	1. Asse	essment details 🕑	2. Site con	ntext 🖉	3. Vegetation 🤇	ð 4. Habit	tat suitability: F	Predicted 🖉	5. Habitat suitability: Candida	te 🧿 6. Habitat s	urvey ⊘	7. Credits ⊘		
8. Credi	t classes	Ø 9. Price Ø	1											
All fields marked with an asterisk (*) are mandatory														
Tip!														
	ng the <i>'IBR</i>	A Region' is an importa	nt step. Once y	ou click, 'Next' t	this value will beco	me read-only and	cannot be un-don	e.						
-	Г	Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA) *										]		
				IBRA Su	b Region *						~			
			NS	W (Mitchell) La	andscape *						~			
			%	Native vegetati										
				Reference da	ata version	Current classification (live - default)								
Landscape f	eatures													
Feature										Name		Part of developm	ent footprint	Actio
										¥				
Add anoth	ner landsca	pe feature									NEXT			

1. The 'Site context' tab will be open if 'Next' was clicked on Tab 1.



2. Use the 'Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA)' drop-down to select the IBRA region. If the assessment occurs across multiple IBRA regions, select the IBRA region where the largest proportion of stewardship area will occur.

Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA) *	
1992 A.	
IBRA Sub Region *	Australian Alps
	Brigalow Belt South
NSW (Mitchell) Landscape "	Broken Hill Complex
	Channel Country
% Native vegetation cover *	Cobar Peneplain
in native vegetation cover	Darling Riverine Plains
	Mulga Lands
Linear Development	Murray Darling Depression
	Nandewar
	New England Tablelands
	NSW North Coast
	NSW South Western Slopes Riverina
	Simpson Strzelecki Dunefields
	South East Corner
	South East Contrel
	South Eastern Queensland
	Sydney Basin

- See *Bioregions of NSW* for further information on the state's bioregions (see Appendix B).
- See BAM 2020, Chapter 3, for further information on establishing the site context.
- The IBRA subregion selection affects future selections of PCTs, TECs and species.
- 3. Use the 'IBRA Sub Region' drop-down to select the IBRA subregion in which most of the site is located. The drop-down is filtered based on the IBRA region selected in Step 2.

Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA) *	Warning: Changes to this value might affect data in 'Habitat suitability', 'Habitat survey' 'Credits' 'Credit classes' and 'P tabs	'rice'
IBRA Sub Region *	Central Depression	*
NSW Landscape	Bulloo Bulloo Dunefields	_
% Native vegetation cover *	Central Depression Core Ranges Sturt Stony Desert	

4. Use the 'NSW (Mitchell) Landscape' drop-down to select the landscape in which most of the proposal occurs.

NSW (Mitchell) Landscape *	Liverpool Range Valleys and Footslopes	~
% Native vegetation cover *	Kybeyan Range Lachlan - Bland Channels and Floodplains	*
Reference data version	Lachlan Channels and Floodplains Lachlan Depression Plains	
	Lachlan Gorge Lachlan Lakes, Swamps and Lunettes	
	Lachlan Plains Lachlan Sandplains	
	Lachlan Scalded Plains Lachlan Terrace Gravels	
	Lake George Complex Lake Illawarra Alluvial Plains	
	Lake Illawarra Barrier Lamington Volcanic Slopes	
	Lapstone Slopes Leadley Hills	
	Lees Pinch Foothills	

## Тір

- NSW (Mitchell) landscape does not influence calculations of VI or credit calculations, but is used in reporting.
- See *Descriptions for NSW (Mitchell) Landscapes* for further information (see Appendix B).

5. Enter a value for the percentage landscape native vegetation cover in the '% Native vegetation cover' field.

NSW (Mitchell) Landscape *	Warning: Changes to this value might affect data in 'Habitat suitability', 'Habitat survey', 'Credits', 'Credit classes' and 'Price' tabs 🗸	
% Native vegetation cover *	28 +	1

## Tip

- See BAM 2020, Section 3.2 for further information on native vegetation cover.
- The % native vegetation cover value entered may affect the predicted and candidate fauna species lists. Refer to the definition of 'Suitable habitat' in the BAM 2020 Glossary for more information.
- Reference data version The revised Eastern NSW PCT Classification has been deployed into the BAM-C, and revisions to the remainder of the state will be rolled out over the coming years. The reference data version may have different options available depending on when the assessment was created and which IBRA region is selected.

Instructions are provided for the following scenarios:

- a. new assessments inside a revised NSW IBRA region
- b. existing assessments inside a newly revised NSW IBRA region
- c. new or existing assessments outside a newly revised NSW IBRA region.

#### a. New assessments inside a revised NSW IBRA region

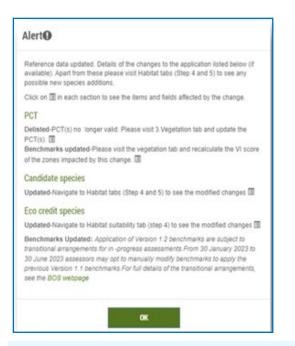
All new assessments created after deployment of a revised NSW PCT classification will automatically use the revised NSW PCTs when an associated NSW IBRA region is selected.

The only option in the 'Reference data version' drop-down will be 'Current classification (live – default)'.

Linear Development		
Reference data version	Current classification (live - default)	~
	Current classification (live - default)	

#### b. Existing assessments inside a newly revised NSW IBRA region

Reopening 'Open', 'Locked' or 'Finalised' assessments created before deployment of a newly revised NSW PCT classification will trigger an update with the revised NSW PCTs. This will trigger an alert detailing the changes that have occurred in the assessment.



• Take a screenshot of the alert showing the updates. Alerts will not display again once the case has been saved.

To use legacy PCTs during a transitional period, select the legacy classification in the 'Reference data version' drop-down.

Alternatively, to use the revised NSW PCTs select 'Current classification (live – default)'.

Linear Development	0	
Reference data version	Legacy Classification (pre-ENSW)	~
	Current classification (live - default)	
	Legacy Classification (pre-ENSW)	

To progress an assessment with revised data, the following tabs may require amendment:

- Tab 3 Vegetation
- Tab 4 Habitat suitability: Predicted
- o Tab 5 Habitat suitability: Candidate
- Tab 6 Habitat Survey.
- c. New or existing assessments outside a revised NSW IBRA region

New or existing assessments outside of a newly revised NSW IBRA region will *not* update with new NSW PCTs, as they are not relevant. The only available option in the 'Reference data version' drop-down will be 'Current classification (live – default)'.

Linear Development	0	
Reference data version	Current classification (live - default)	~
	Current classification (live - default)	
	Current classification (live - default)	

- Further information on transitional arrangements is available from the New vegetation integrity benchmarks and plant community types webpage (see Appendix B).
- When a transitional period ends, the only option in the 'Reference data version' drop-down will be 'Current classification (live default)'. At this time, revised NSW PCTs must be used for all assessments within the associated NSW IBRA regions.
- Clear your browser cache to ensure any newly revised NSW PCTs and the legacy reference data version display correctly in the drop-down.

**Clearing the BAM-C cache** – If you have a problem selecting legacy PCTs (during a transitional period) in a case created before deploying any revised NSW PCTs, clear your cache in the BAM-C. See Appendix A of this guide for instructions on clearing the cache.

#### Тір

- If you cannot clear the cache to see the legacy classification in the 'Reference data version' drop-down, contact the BOS Help Desk for assistance.
- 7. The 'Landscape features' field can be left blank when no listed landscape features are associated with the site. If a landscape feature is associated with the site, use the landscape 'Feature' drop-down to select the type of landscape feature associated with the site.

Landscape features			
Feature	Name	Part of stewardship site	Action
Wetlands   Rivers and streams			
Wettands Connectivity features Areas of geological significance and soil hazard features Any other landscape features that are required by the Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEARs) for assess Areas of outstanding biodiversity value that have been identified under the BC Act.	ent at a development site for	a major project	

#### 8. Enter the name of the landscape feature in the 'Name' field.

Feature		Name	Part of stewardship site
Wetlands	~	Test wetland	

9. Tick the checkbox in the 'Part of stewardship site' column if the feature is within the stewardship site.



10. Click 'Add another landscape feature' to accept the entered data. This will add another landscape feature row, which can be left blank if no further landscape features exist.

Add another landscape feature

11. If you need to remove a landscape feature, click 'Remove' in the 'Action' column.

Action	
Remove	

12. When all required information has been entered, click 'Next' to move to Tab 3.

- Once 'Next' is clicked, the IBRA region for the assessment is locked.
- To change the IBRA region, cancel or exit the assessment before saving and reopen the assessment.
- If the IBRA region is incorrect and the case has been saved, delete the assessment and create a new assessment through BOAMS (using the same parent case).
- Click 'Next' to move to the next tab to ensure subsequent tabs contain the correct information and calculations.

# 7.3 Vegetation (Tab 3)

The 'Vegetation' tab records the PCTs on the site and captures individual plot data that is used to calculate the VI scores for each plot with and without management.

The method for recording PCTs and TECs at a site and calculating current vegetation condition of a site is the same for all assessment types. Refer to Chapter 4 of the BAM 2020 for further information.

# 7.3.1 Define the PCTs and TECs

- 1. The 'Vegetation' tab will be open if 'Next' was clicked on Tab 2. When reopening an assessment with existing information, click on Tab 3 to open it.
- 3. Vegetation 🕑
- 2. Note that if any tab headings are shaded in red, action is required, or information needs to be entered/confirmed on that tab. Remember to click 'Next' to move through the tabs if any changes are made.



3. If the PCT name or number is known, the 'Plant community type' field can be added as the first step, automatically populating the formation and class fields.

If the PCT name or number is not known, use the 'Formation' drop-down to select the formation for the required PCT.

F	ormation
	•
<b>L</b> P	Rainforest Wet Sclerophyll Forests (Shrubby sub-formation) Freshwater wetlands Dry Sclerophyll Forests (Shrubby sub-formation) Forested Wetlands Grassy Woodlands Dry Sclerophyll Forests (Shrub/grass sub-formation)

## Tip

- If the PCT or number is known, enter this first and the formation and class fields will be populated automatically.
- Only PCTs associated with the IBRA region and IBRA subregion will be available.
- Refer to the webpage *About BioNet Vegetation Classification* (Veg-C) for further information about PCTs and TECs (see Appendix B).
- 4. Use the 'Class' drop-down (if PCT name or number is not known) to select the required class. The classes available will be filtered to those associated with the formation if a formation was selected in step 3.

Formation *	Class		Plant commu type *	-	ст % с
	× [	~		~	
ADD ANOTHER PCT	Coa Coa Coa Coo Dry East Floo Veç Gibb Hum		Lagoons ests sy Woodlands inforests nests n Woodlands hrublands v Sclerophyll Fores	ts SCO	re)
# Imp	Inlar Inlar Inlar Inlar Inlar	d Floodplain Si d Floodplain Si d Floodplain W d Riverine Fore d Rocky Hill W d Saline Lakes ane Bogs and	wamps loodlands ests oodlands	n ie	Pa

5. Use the 'Plant community type' drop-down to select the required PCT. The PCTs available will be filtered to those associated with the class if a class was selected in step 4.

Plant community type *	PCT % cleared	Action	Action Delete						
25 - Lignum shrublai     27 - Weeping Myali     27 - Weeping Myali     35 - Brigalow - Gidgy     35 - Brigalow - Belai     36 - River Red Gum     37 - Black Box wood     38 - Black Box wood     38 - Black Box wood     39 - Coolabah - Rive     40 - Coolabah - Rive     41 - Coolabah - Rive     41 - Rivas gr     42 - Parly derived V     50 - Couch Grass gr     40 - Parly derived V     50 - Couch Grass gr     40 - So albah organ     53 - Shallow freshwa     53 - Shallow freshwa     53 - Shallow Freshwa     54 - Buloke - White     15 - Belah woodland	di vettand on floodplains and ege pen woodland of the Darling Rivi e open woodland on clay plains open forest / woodland on alluv all to very tall open forest / wood and wetland on NSW central ano odland wetland lining ephemere Coobah - Lignum woodland wel voodland wetland with chenopod sasland - chenopod low open sh saland on alluvial mainly clay so assiand - chenopod low open sh saland on alluvial mainly clay so agrass +/- Mitchell Grass grassia grass Pine woodland in the NS press Pine woodland in the SN on alluvial plains and low rises in	hage depressions, lakes and pans pressions of the Mulga Lands Bior erine Plains Bioregion and Brigalo west of the Culgoa River, Mulga L al often gligaled data from Pilliga S land welland on rivers on floodpla dhorthern floodplains including thi watercourses or fringing lakes a tuand of frequently flooded floodpla lygrassy ground cover on grey and a vatercourses or fringing lakes a land no floodplains in the sem lis in the Riverina Bioregion and N urbland on floodplains in the sem sons on floodplains of inland allul will south Western Slopes Bioregio sons on floodplains on inland allul W South Western Slopes Bioregio the central NSW wheatbett fo Pil on alluvial plains of north-central N	egion, Channel Country Bioregi w Belt South Bioregion ands Bioregion Iscrub to Goondiwindi, Brigalow I ins mainiy in the Darling Riverir 2 Darling Riverire Plains Bioregi day pans of semi-arid (hot) a ins mainly in the Darling Riverir brown cay floodplains -arid (hot) and arid zones SW South Western Slopes Bior Darling Riverine Plains Bioregio ms d alluvial plains mainly the north vial plains and floodplains n in ga and Liverpool Plains region:	Beit South Bioregion e Plains Bioregion on and Brigalow Belt South ind and zones we Plains Bioregion aglion n and Brigalow Belt South B hern-eastern Darling Rivering	Bloregion.	×			

6. The % cleared value for the PCT will be displayed under 'PCT % cleared'. The % cleared value is an estimate of the extent to which a PCT has been cleared since European settlement and is used when assigning a non-threatened PCT to an OTG.

PCT % cleared
90

## Tip

- Detailed information on each PCT and its geographic distribution is available as a downloadable and refreshable Power Query from NSW BioNet Resources (see Appendix B), 'BioNet Vegetation Classification' > 'Power Queries' > 'Plant Community Type data'.
- Refer to the *Offset rules and ecosystem credits* guidance for more information on % cleared and OTGs (see Appendix B).
- 7. Use the 'Associated TEC' drop-down to select the relevant TEC. If no TEC is associated with the PCT, select 'Not a TEC'.

	Associated TEC *	BC Act listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Action
r		_		
	Not a TEC	~		ADD VEG
	White Box - Yellow B	ox - Blakely's Red Gum Grassy W	oodland and Derived Native Gra	ssland in the NS
	White Box-Yellow Box	x-Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woo	dland and Derived Native Grass	land
	Not a TEC			

#### Тір

- Only TECs associated with the selected PCT (in BioNet) are shown in the dropdown. Where a TEC is present at the site but is unavailable in the drop-down list, it may be because the TEC is not associated with the IBRA region and IBRA subregion chosen.
- A detailed description of each TEC is available through the *Threatened biodiversity profile search* app (see Appendix B).
- Detailed information on the PCT to TEC associations and the applicable subregions is available as a downloadable and refreshable Power Query from the NSW BioNet Resources webpage (see Appendix B). 'BioNet Vegetation Classification' > 'Power queries' > 'Threatened Ecological Community to Plant Community Types (PCT) Association data'.
- To request a review of a TEC association, contact the BOS Help Desk.
- 8. The state and Commonwealth listing status of a TEC will be displayed under the 'BC Act listing status' and 'EPBC Act listing status' headings, respectively.



9. Click 'Add veg zone'.

## ADD VEG ZONE

- 10. A vegetation zone record will be added to the following sections:
  - 'Vegetation zones (Current vegetation integrity score)'
  - 'Vegetation zones (Future vegetation integrity score, without management)'
  - 'Vegetation zones (Future vegetation integrity score, with management)'.

🛎 імро	ORT SITE Veg	etation zones (0	Current vegetat	tion integrity (\	/I) score]										
#	Import	PCT code	Condition class *	Vegetation zone name	Patch Size*	Area (ha) *	High risk lands		Location *	Composition condition score	Structure condition score	Function condition score	Current VI score	Managemen zones	t Delete
1	2	2079 🗸	Test	2079_Test	1	1			<b>Q</b>	95.4	19.4	52.5	46		×
2	2	3314 ¥	Test	3314_Test	1	1			•	80.6	14.9	53	39.9	::	×
/egetatio	n zones [Futur	e vegetation inte	egrity (VI) score	e, without man	agement]										
#	PCT code	Condition		ation zone F	Patch Size	Area (ha)	Compositio condition s		ure ion score	Function condition score	VI score				Total change ir VI score
1	2079	Test	2079_	Test 1		1	94.3	18.6		52.3	45.1				-0.9
2	3314	Test	3314_	Test 1		1	77.4	14.3		52.7	38.8				-1.1
/egetatio	n zones (Futur	e vegetation inte	egrity (VI) score	e, with manage	ement]										
#	PCT code	Condition class	Vegetation zone name	Patch Size	Management zone	Area (ha)	High Threat Weed Cover	Composition condition score	Structure condition score	Function condition score	VI score	CL or conservation obligation	Security Benefit Score	Change in VI score	Total VI Gain
1	2079	Test	2079_Test	1		1	5	97.9	44.4	62	64.6		0	19.5	19.5
2	3314	Test	3314_Test	1		1	5	88.7	28.3	63.6	54.2		0	15.5	15.5
												CLEAR	NEXT		

- Adding a unique condition class name to each vegetation zone will help you distinguish the vegetation zones throughout the assessment, especially when both a TEC and non-TEC have been identified on site for the same PCT.
- 11. For PCTs with multiple vegetation zones, click 'Add veg zone' beside the applicable PCT to add another vegetation zone.

Plant community types (P	CT) & ecological commun	ities					
Formation *	Class *	Plant community type *	PCT % cleared	Associated TEC *	BC Act listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Action
Grassy Woodlands	Western Slopes Grassy Woodlands	266 - White Box grassy woodland in the upper slopes sub-region of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	94	White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland in the NSW North Coast, New Fonland Tableland	Critically Endangered Ecological Community	Not Listed	ADD VEG ZONE

12. A zone number will be generated for each vegetation zone and the relevant PCT number for each record displayed.



13. Click 'Add another PCT' (if required) and repeat the above steps for additional PCTs.

**ADD ANOTHER PCT** 

14. If the required PCT is missing from the PCT list, click 'Search PCT outside IBRA', enter the name or PCT number to search, and then select the PCT. Repeat the above steps for adding vegetation zones.



#### Tip

- You can only add PCTs that are associated with the selected IBRA region when you use the 'Add Another PCT' button.
- With the 'Search PCT outside IBRA' button you can add any approved PCT, not only those associated with the selected IBRA region.
- Some PCTs have no (or incomplete) benchmarks in Veg-C. For these PCTs, an error will be displayed, and the PCT cannot be used in the assessment.

15. To delete a PCT or a vegetation zone click the button on the right under 'Delete'.

Plant community	types (PCT) & ecolo	gical communities						
Formation *	Class *	Plant community type *	PCT % cleared	Associated TEC *	BC Act listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Action	Delete
Semi-arid Woodlands (Grassy sub- formation)	Riverine Plain Woodlands	27 - Weeping Myall open woodland of the Darling Riverine	86	Weeping Myall Woodlands	Not Listed	Endangered	ADD VEG ZONE Modify default bend	X marks

## Тір

• Vegetation zone and site data can be imported into the BAM-C in CSV file format (see Subsection 7.3.2) or added manually (see Subsection 7.3.3). See below for instructions.

## 7.3.2 Import vegetation zones

1. To import vegetation zone data, click the import icon beside the vegetation zone.

2. Download the CSV template by selecting 'this template file' in the import pop-up and an excel import data template will become available.

	Import data       CLOSE         Use this tool to bulk import plot data for this vegetation zone       You should use this template file to construct your data and then copy and paste it here	]	be
	Important: The template modified in version 1.2.4.00. Download latest template before preparing your data. If you already prepared your data, copy the values to the new template to verify before import.		be
E			_
	CLEAR PLOTS IMPORT	2	
ſ	import_template (4).xlsx ^		

- 3. Open and populate the template with observation values and save the template:
  - row 1 of the template is reserved for headers
  - row 2 of the template is reserved for example data
  - users must enter plot data into the template from row 3 onwards. Data for additional plots (for the same vegetation zone) can be imported by adding plot data to rows 4 onwards.

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	J	К	L	м	N	0	P
1	plot	pct	area	patchsize	conditionclass	zone	easting	northing	bearing	compTree	compShru	compGras	compFort	compFerr	compOth	strucTree st
2	Text[Maximum 10	Number	Number with 2 decin	Number	Text[Letters, numbe	[54 or 55 o	or 56]		Range in [	Number	Number	Number	Number	Number	Number	Number w N
3	1	3032	1.10	145	ModCondition	56	475315	6678416.0	45	12	7	2	1	1	1	56.0
4	2	3032	0.30	145	GoodCondition	56	475316	6678414.0	40	10	4	2	0	1	0	46.0
-																

4. Select and copy all column headings in rows 1 and 2 and the data from row 3 (and onwards if there is more than one plot). Make sure that no blank columns or rows are selected.

	U	V	W	Х	Y	Z	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG
1	strucOthe	funLargeT	funHollow	funLitterC	funLenFal	funTreeSt	funTreeSt	funTreeSt	funTreeSt	funTreeSt	funTreeRe	funHighTł	reatExotic
2	Number w	Number	Number	Number w	Number w	[0,1]	[0,1]	[0,1]	[0,1]	[0,1]	[0,1]	Number v	ith 1 decima
3	0.0	2	0	50.0	55.0	0	0	1	1	0	1	2.0	
4	0.0	1	2	75.0	22.0	0	1	1	0	0	1	9.0	
5													

5. Click the import icon to reopen the 'Import data' pop-up (if not already open).

<u> 1</u>	-
-----------	---

6. Paste the copied data from the template into the 'Import data' pop-up and click 'Import'.

ť		CLOSE	7
	Import data	GLUSE	1
	Use this tool to bulk import plot data for this vegetation zone		b
	You should use this template file to construct your data and then copy and paste it here		
_	Important: The template modified in version 1.2.4.00. Download latest template before preparing your data. If you already prepared your data, co values to the new template to verify before import.	py the	
R	compOther         strucTree strucShrub         strucGrass         strucForbs         strucFerms         strucOther         funLargeTrees funHollowtrees         funLitterC           funLenFallenLogs         funTreeStem5to9         funTreeStem10to19         funTreeStem20to29         funTreeStem30to49         funTreeStem50to79           funTreeRegen         funHighThreatExotic         Text[Maximum 10 characters]         Number         Number         Text[Letters, numbers, underscores and hyphens] Please fill           condition-class name in all plots         [Maximum 20 characters]         [54 or 55 or 56]         Range in [0-359]         Number         Number         Number           Number         Number         Number         with 1 decimal point         Number with 1 decimal point         Number         N	ber	b

7. A pop-up will open asking you to confirm that all existing plots will be deleted. Click 'Yes' to delete any previous plot data or 'No' to cancel and retain the existing plot data.

Confirm	
All existing plots will be deleted. Please confirm.	
YES NO	

8. If the import was unsuccessful or only partially successful, the 'Import data' pop-up will display an error message. Correct the error(s) in the CSV file, then copy and paste the corrected data, and re-import.

	.,	9																		
Import da		port plot o	lata for this ve	egetation z	cone														CLOS	E
You should	d use this te	nplate fi	e to construc	t your data	and then c	opy and	paste	it he	re											
			ified in versio verify before		. Download	latest tei	mplat	e bef	ore pre	eparin	g your	data. I	f you alı	eady p	orepar	red yo	our da	ta, coj	py the	
R Number with 1 de	Number N ecimal point ] [0,1] Numb 2 1.10 1 1 1 0	aracters] in all plo lumber Nur er with 1 45 Mod 1 45 Mod		20 charact s a 'spac 475315	6678416.0	r 55 or 5 decimal Number ) 45	6] point	Nun	nber w with 1 2	Rang	e in [0-: decima	359]   point t Nun 56.0	Numbe Numbe	er Num erwith h1deo 0 1.0	mber 1 dec cimal 2.0	Nun imal point 1.0	nber point [0,1] 5	Numb Numb [0,1] [ 3 :	ber	•
Invalid data	found in the file	e. Row #2	of the template	provides the	e excepted da	ta types a	nd val	ue rar	nges. P	lease	verify yo	ur impo	rt data.							
Column 'con	nditionclass' sh	ould only c	ontain letters, n	umbers, und	derscores and	l hyphens														
CLEAR F	PLOTS	MPORT	]																	

9. Click 'Close'.



10. The data will be imported into the relevant condition score pop-up fields and the scores will be calculated automatically. The condition score fields for each attribute will change from showing no score (indicated by an ellipsis) to a numeric score value.

Composition	Structure	Function
condition	condition	condition
score	score	score

	Zone composition data RECALCULATE OK Composition condition score: 50.9															
						Plots	Calculation	n results								
#1	Import	PCT code	Condition class *	Vegetation zone name	Pato Size	2		Tree * 12 10	Shrub * 7 4	Grass & grass like *	Forb *	Fern *	1	egetation tegrity core	Management zones	Delete
2	2	303: V	ModCc Classn	3032_Mod Condition 3021_Clas sname1	0	5	0.3		•							×

#### Tip

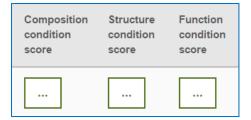
- If assessing a non-woody PCT, do not specify any values for function attributes other than HTW cover in the CSV import file.
- When copying the data from the template, ensure no extra columns are selected or an error will occur.
- The import template will not create management zones or detect all types of high risk lands. If the import template is used, ensure these fields are manually completed if relevant.
- 11. To clear imported data, click the 'Import' icon to reopen the 'Import' pop-up.



12. Click 'Clear plots'.

#### **CLEAR PLOTS**

13. All imported data will be cleared and the condition score fields will revert to displaying no score ('...').



14. The above process can be performed for all zones at the site (rather than on a zoneby-zone basis) using the 'Import site' button and following the same process outlined in steps 1–12 above.



15. Individual zones can be removed by clicking the button on the right under 'Delete'.

#	Import	PCT code	Condition class *	Vegetation zone name	Patch Size*	Area (ha)*	Location *	Composition condition score		Function condition score	Current vegetation integrity score	Management zones	Delete
1	2	303: 🗸	ModCc	3032_Mod Condition	145	0.3	•	50.9	33.6	85	52.6		×

#### 7.3.3 Manually enter vegetation zone data

This section describes how to manually enter the vegetation zone data into the BAM-C to calculate the current VI score.

1. The 'PCT code' field is populated automatically when the 'Add veg zone' is clicked.

#	Import	PCT code	Condition class *	Vegetation zone name	Patch Size*	Area (ha)*	Location *	Compositio condition score	on Structure condition score	Function condition score	Current vegetation integrity score	Managemer zones	nt Delete
1	2	303: 🗸	Class	3032_CI assname	0		•						×

2. Select 'Condition class' and enter a condition class label for the zone. The name must not include spaces, but hyphens or underscores can be used as an alternative (for example, do not enter 'Mod TEC', instead use 'Mod-TEC' or 'Mod\_TEC').

Condition	ı class *
Classna	ame1

#### Tip

- Zone condition class is solely a label to help identify the zone and does not influence VI or credit calculations.
- 3. A vegetation zone name will be generated automatically based on the condition class and PCT code and displays under the 'Vegetation zone name' heading.



4. Select 'Patch Size' and enter the relevant patch size area (in hectares) for the zone.



- The patch size value is used to filter the list of fauna species presented in the predicted and candidate species tabs. Refer to the BAM 2020, Subsection 4.3.2 for more information on patch size.
- Making changes to the 'patch size' value may affect data in the 'Habitat suitability', 'Habitat survey', 'Credits' and 'Credit classes' tabs.

5. Enter the area for the vegetation zone in the 'Area (ha)' field.

Area (ha)	
10	¢

6. The BAM-C will automatically select 'High risk lands' if the site is located in an NSW (Mitchell) landscape that is ≥30% cleared, or the native vegetation is listed as an endangered or critically endangered community. However, you can also tick the 'High risk lands' checkbox if the site meets other criteria identified in BAM 2020, Subsection 11.4.1(6a–f).

Area (ha) *	High risk lands
98.7	

- The area of a vegetation zone will determine the number of plots required. Refer to the BAM 2020, Subsection 4.3.4 (Table 3). The BAM-C automatically adds the number of plots required based on the 'Area (ha)' entered.
- Ensure there is at least one vegetation zone for each PCT. Use the scroll bar to the right of the vegetation zone list to confirm each PCT has a vegetation zone.
- The minimum vegetation zone 'Area (ha)' is 0.01 ha. If a zone is smaller than 0.01 ha, the BAM-C will automatically round-up the area to 0.01 ha (values of 0.005–0.009 ha will be rounded up). If the area is less than 0.005 ha, consider adding the area to another vegetation zone.
- The 'Patch size' should be equal to or greater than the 'Area (ha)' size (when the total 'Area' of the vegetation zone represents native vegetation).
- 7. Click the 'Location' icon and add plot location details.

Locati	on *
<b>Q</b>	

][	Location			ADI	) PLOT OK
Ve	Item	Zone *	Easting *	Northing *	Bearing *
	Plot 1	56 🗸	475315	6678416 🗢	45

8. If additional plots are required, click 'Add plot'. Once the required plot data has been added click 'OK'. Note that adding a plot to the 'Location' field will also add a plot to the 'Composition', 'Structure' and 'Function' condition score fields.

Location			ADD PLOT OK
Item	Zone *	Easting *	Northing * Bearing *
Plot 1	56 🗸	475315	6678416 45
Plot 2	56 🗸	475317	6678420 125

9. Select 'Composition condition score' and enter composition data.

\_

Composition condition score						
S Zone compos S Composition con	<b>ition data</b> dition score: 35.4				RECALCUL	АТЕ ОК
Plots Calcu	ulation results					
		(	Grass & grass			-
Item	Tree *	Shrub *	like *	Forb *	Fern *	Other *
Plot 1	7	2	4	1	1	0
Plot 2	8	0	2	1	3	1ei
ood 3032_go	145 0.2	•	35.4			

10. Click 'Recalculate' to update calculation of the composition score for the zone, or 'OK' to update and close the composition score pop-up.

#### RECALCULATE

11. Select the 'Calculation results' tab on the 'Zone composition data' pop-up to see the underlying data used to calculate the score.

*		* E		- 4 - 4	- 4 - 4	A - 4:	Delete
ri	Zone comp	osition data				RECALCU	LATE ОК
E	Composition of	condition score: 45.	9				
Ve o la	Plots Ca	alculation results					
g				Grass & grass			
5 E	Item	Tree	Shrub	like	Forb	Fern	Other
ini I E	Benchmark	2	6	7	10	0	1
	Observed mea (x̄)	in 3	3	3	3	3	3
R.	Unweighted composition score (UCS <sub>i</sub> )	100	59.1	45.5	22	0	100
t	Weighted composition score (WCS <sub>i</sub> )	7.7	13.6	12.2	8.5	0	3.8
io	Dynamic weighting (w <sub>i</sub> )	0.08	0.23	0.27	0.38	0	0.04 n

#### 12. Click 'OK'.

#### Тір

The following calculations are shown in the zone:

- **Benchmarks** these values indicate benchmark reference values for the vegetation class/IBRA combination of the zone.
- **Observed mean** this is the average of observed values entered for all plots for a specific growth form group.
- Unweighted composition score BAM-C calculates and displays the unweighted condition score for the relevant growth form group. This calculation converts observed mean values to continuous unweighted condition scores using a Weibull (continuous probability) distribution.
- Weighted composition score BAM-C calculates and displays the weighted condition score for the relevant growth form group. This calculation applies a dynamic weighting based on the proportional contribution of each growth form group benchmark function to the benchmark total function (sum of benchmark function across all growth form groups).

- **Dynamic weighting** BAM-C calculates and displays a dynamic weighting based on the proportional contribution of each growth form group benchmark condition attribute to the benchmark total condition (sum of benchmark condition attributes across all growth form groups).
- Weightings for structure and function are calculated using a similar approach. For further information on these weightings and calculations refer to Appendix H of the BAM 2020.
- For further information on determining the VI score refer to Appendix H of the BAM 2020.
- 13. Select 'Structure condition score' to open the pop-up and repeat steps 9–12 to calculate the structure score.

Structure condition score					
Zone struc	ture data		RECALCULATE	ок	٦

	Lone St	lucture uata				RECALCULATE	е ок р
n	Structure	condition score: 52.8					
	Plots	Calculation results					
-				Grass & grass			
	Item	Tree*	Shrub*	like*	Forb*	Fern*	Other*
et	Plot 1	87	23	10	2	3	0
g: ne	Plot 2	56	34	12	1	2	1
ļ							
32	_go 14	.5 0.2	35.4	52.8			*

#### Tip

• The same calculations as those described for composition are performed for structure (see BAM 2020, Appendix H).

14. Select 'Function condition score' to open the pop-up and repeat steps 9–12 to calculate the function score.

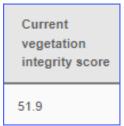
	Function condition score												
		t <b>ion data</b> dition score: 7 alculation resu								REC	ALCULATE	ОК	
IN	Item	Tree regeneration <5cm diameter *	5-9		Stem cla 20-29		50-79	I	Number of large trees* (>50cm DBHOB)	Hollow bearing trees*	Litter cover*	L fall	
P(	Plot 1	Abser 🗸		<b>~</b>					4	3	32		
	Plot 2	Prese 🗸			✓	2			5	3	44		io
Į	4											•	tic
	2	303: 🗸	good	30 od	32_go	14	15	0.2	•	35.4	52.8	71.9	]

15. Select the 'Calculation results' tab to see the underlying data used to calculate the score.

Zone fu	nction	data				RECALCU	LATE OK
Function	conditio	n score: 38.8					] [
Plots	Calcu	lation results					
ltem		Number of large trees	Litter cover	Length of fallen logs	Stem size class	Tree regeneration <5cm diameter	High threat weed cover
Benchma	rk	6	81	51	4	Present	
Observed (x̄)	mean	4	32	9	1	0	9
Weighted function s (WFS <sub>i</sub> )		29.5	5.9	1.3	2.2	0	
Weighting	) (w <sub>i</sub> )	0.35	0.15	0.2	0.15	0.15	

#### Tip

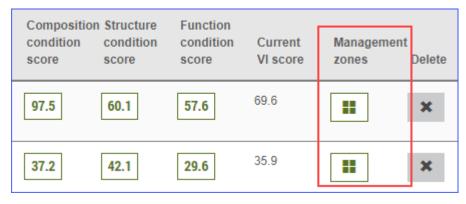
- Some fields in the function tab will be restricted based on the PCT selected. For example, for grassland PCTs the fields relating to trees will be greyed out.
- Weightings for function are static rather than dynamic, as defined in BAM 2020, Appendix H.3.
- Unwanted plot(s) can be removed by deleting them in the 'Location' pop-up. If you delete a plot, the applicable plot data will also be deleted from the composition, structure and function fields.
- 16. After completing the composition, structure and function calculations, the current VI score will be displayed.



# 7.3.4 Calculate vegetation integrity for sites with multiple management zones (optional)

Management zones can be added to an assessment to identify areas of a vegetation zone that will have different levels or types of management.

1. To add a management zone to the assessment, click the icon under 'Management zones'.



2. The 'Area' value is automatically populated based on the area of the vegetation zone. Add a name, then click 'Add zone' and then 'OK'.

Management Zone	CANCEL
Add a new management zone w Name *: MZ1ActReg	Area *: 63.7 ADD ZONE
Name *	Total vegetation area size = 63.7 ha Area (ha) * Remove
	Use 'Add Zone' to create a new management zone.
<b>Q</b> 37.2	<b>42.1 29.6</b> <sup>35.9</sup>

3. The sum of the areas of all management zones in a vegetation zone must equal the 'Area (ha)' field value for the vegetation zone. If you add a second management zone, enter another name and the area, then correct the area entered for the first management zone so the sum of both management zones is equal to the area of the vegetation zone. Click 'Add zone', and then 'OK'.

Management Zo	nes	CANCE	LOK
Add a new management zo	ne with area to match vegetatio	on zone area.	
Name *: MZ2NoActR	Area *:	ADD ZONE	
		Total vegetation area s	ize = 63.7 ha
Name *		Area (ha) *	Remove
MZ1ActReg		48.62	×
	37.2 42.1	29.6 35.9	

F Management Zones			CANC	EL OK
Name *: Management zone name	Area *:	0	ADD ZONE	
		Т	otal vegetation area	size = 63.7 ha
Name *			Area (ha) *	Remove
MZ1ActReg			48.62	*
MZ2NoActR			15.08	×

4. The management zones are displayed in the 'Vegetation zones (Future vegetation integrity (VI) score, with management)' section. The composition, structure and function scores can then be modified based on the management differences, for example, with and without active restoration.

Vegetat	ion zones (F	uture vegetat	ion integrity	(VI) score, v	vith managen	nent]									
#	PCT code	Condition class	Vegetation zone name	Patch Size	Managemen zone	it Area (ha)	High Threat Weed Cover 🗆	Compositio condition score	on Structure condition score	Function condition score	VI score	CL or conservatio obligation	Security n Benefit Score	Change in VI score	Total VI Gain
1	1387	good	1387 <u>goo</u> d	145		52.4	12	98.3	81.5	66	80.9		0	14.4	14.4
2	1387	mod	1387_mo d	145	MZ1ActReg MZ2NoActR		22	53.2 43	76.5 59.8	32.1 31.7	50.8 43.4		0	20 12.5	18.2

# 7.3.5 Calculate the future vegetation integrity score, without management

In the 'Vegetation zones (Future vegetation integrity score, without management)' section, 'Composition condition score', 'Structure condition score', 'Function condition score' and 'VI score' will populate automatically. The calculation of these values is dependent on the annual rates of decline for the VI attributes, the presence of HTW, and the risk category of the land.

Refer to the *Biodiversity Assessment Method Operational Manual – Stage 3*, Subsection 2.2.1 for more information on averted loss, and the homepage of the BAM-C for the intrinsic rates of increase and annual rate of decline (see Appendix B).

0	1. Assess	sment details 🗹	2. Site context 🗹	3. Vegetation 🕑	4. Habitat suitability: Predicted 🕑	5. Habitat suitability: Candidate	6. Habitat survey 🧭
7. C	redits 🕑	8. Credit classe	es 🕑				
The 'Ol user to	EH BAM Calcul o apply the BAM AM and the cal a consistent a scientific a standard of '	ator' is an online appl M at a site and observe culator provides: method for the asses nd repeatable calcula no net loss' of biodive	e the results of the assessmen assment of the impact on biodiv ation of how the biodiversity im ersity	essment Method (BAM). Th it. ersity on a proposed devel pacts need to be the offset	e calculator uses the rules and calculations out opment or major project, or clearing site for biodiversity impacts (quantified as biodiversi d how those values will change under conservat	ined in the BAM, and allows the ty creoits) as required to achieve a	Biodiversity Assessment Method Calculator User Guide
By		Assessment Ca diversity Assessment		he terms and conditions .	as specified by the disclaimer below.		Biodiversity Assessment Method (BAM) Calculator Usergate DOWNLOAD Version 1.1 Benchmarks – archive
							data
	Office of Enviro To the extent le this App or any care and attenti respect of any p	Biodiversity Assessm nment and Heritage ( gally permitted, OEH linked site, or for any ion, but no representa	gives no warranty about and a error or omission in that inforr ation or warranty express or im	re all the information provid accepts no responsibility fo nation. The data available uplied, is made to the releva	rms and conditions: led in this App is correct at the time of its publics of the accuracy, completeness or suitability of into from the BAM Calculator has been prepared in g ance, accuracy, completeness or fitness for pury ratly credit outcomes determined using the BAM	irmation, or for advice given in vood faith, exercising all due ose of this information in I, it should be noted that some	Image: Description         Image:
		ormation on the					Image         Image <th< td=""></th<>
		in the BAM Calculato getation Classes.	or have been prepared for more	e than 650 bioregional veg	etation classes. Bioregional vegetation classes a	re an amalgamation of IBRA	Image         Image <th< td=""></th<>
					lues of native vegetation and threatened species umbers of native plant species, greater structura		DOWNLOAD

1. In some instances, the composition score can be modified when HTW are present. For more information, refer to the 'Annual rate of decline' tab within the *Rates of increase/rates of decline* document on the homepage of the BAM-C.

Aut	toSave 💽 off) 📙 🎲	ᠫᢩ੶ᡬᠯᢩᠴᢘ᠋ᢘᢩ᠂ᢩ	RatesOfIncrease_	RatesOfDecline (1).xlsx - Ex	ccel	) Search		
File	Home Insert	Page Layout Formulas	Data Review	view Automate D	Developer	Help HPE Cor	ntent Manager	
Ê		libri 🗸 11 🗸 A^	A"   Ξ Ξ <sub>Ξ</sub>   ≫	∽ de Wrap Text	General	~		Norma
Paste	Copy → <sup>e</sup> Sormat Painter	I <u>U</u> • <u>A</u>	• = = = =	∋≡ 🛱 Merge & Center	~ \$~9	6 9 (…0 …00	Conditional Format as Formatting ~ Table ~	Good
	Clipboard 🛛	Font		lignment	n N	umber 🗔		Stj
E21	* : × •	✓ f <sub>×</sub>						
	A	В	с	D			E	
3		Shrub richness		).3	0.15			
4	Commonition	Grass and grass-like richness		).3	0.15 Rate car present	n be doubled if hig in the vegetation z	h threat exotic vegetatio cone	n is
5	Composition	Forb richness		).3	0.15 Rate car present	n be doubled if hig in the vegetation z	h threat exotic vegetatio cone	n is
6		Fern richness		).3	0.15			
7		Other richness		).3	0.15			
8		Tree cover		).5	0.25			
9		Shrub cover		).3	0.15			
10	Structure	Grass and grass-like cover		).3	0.15 Rate can be doubled if high threat exotic vegetation is present in the vegetation zone,			
11		Forb cover		).3	0.15 Rate car present	n be doubled if hig in the vegetation z	h threat exotic vegetatio cone	n is
4	Intrinsic rate	of increase Annual rate of	f decline 🕘					

2. Select the 'Composition condition score' to modify the default composition condition rate of decline.



3. To modify the default rate of decline, click 'Modify default rate of decline'. Data input fields under the default rate of decline row will be displayed.

Click 'Unlock', enter the required modified rate of decline, and then click 'Update' to set the new rate of decline.

Vegetation zones [/	Zone composition data Composition condition score: 29.				[	RECALCULATE	ОК	Function	Current VI	Ma
PCT code cl	ltem	Tree	Shrub	Grass & grass like	Forb	Fern	Other	score	score	zo
138 🗸	Rate of decline (% per annum) Modify default rate of decline	0.3	0.3	0.8	0.6	0.3	0.3	46.7	33.3	
uture vegetation int	Future value without offset	2.8	2.8	2.7	1.8	1.9	1.9			
uture vegetation int	Future condition without offset	70.3	24.3	21.3	4.1	100	79.6			_
Condition class	Weighted condition without offset	9	5.6	4.9	1.3	2.6	6.1			
Classname1	1387_Classna 145 me1	1.9	29.5	21.1	4	40.3	29.3			

#### Tip

- You can vary the annual rate of decline for an attribute in circumstances defined in the *Intrinsic rates of increase/annual rate of decline* table provided in the BAM-C 'Information' tab. Refer to the BAM 2020, Section 11.4 for more information.
- 4. Click 'Recalculate' to update the calculations or 'OK' to update and close the pop-up.

#### Тір

The following calculations are shown in this pop-up:

- Rate of decline: the annual rate of decline for the growth form group. See BAM 2020, Chapter 11.
- The BAM-C calculates and displays the predicted future condition (composition/structure/function) value for the growth form group. This calculation reapplies the logistic growth curve (Weibull curve) and the dynamic weighting approach to the attribute value without management to determine the future predicted condition score for composition, structure and function.

- See BAM 2020, Appendix H, Equations 28–30. These equations are used to calculate the future VI score without management.
- 5. In some instances, the structure score may be modified when HTW are present. For more information, refer to the 'Annual rate of decline' tab within the Rates of increase/rates of decline document on the homepage of the BAM-C.

To modify the default structure condition rate of decline, select the 'Structure condition score'.

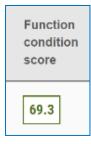
Structure condition score
26.2

6. Click 'Modify default rate of decline'.

Data input fields under the default 'Rate of decline' row will be displayed. Click 'Unlock', enter the modified rate of decline, and then click 'Update' to confirm the new rate of decline.

SEANCIFU	OUTSIDE IDRA	<u> </u>	Zone structure data				RE	CALCULATE	ок	
getation zone	es [Current v	vegetatic	Structure condition score: 21.1							
-		Vege	Item	Tree	Shrub	Grass & grass like	Forb	Fern	Other	
PCT code	Condition class *	zone name	Rate of decline (% per annum) Modify default rate of decline	0.5	0.3	0.6	0.6	0.3	0.3	Current V score
138 🗸	Classn:	1387_ snami	Unlock Update Cancel						3	3.3
			Future value without offset	8.1	8.5	8	8	8.5	8.5	
e vegetation	integrity (V	'l) score,	Future condition without offset	3.4	40.7	16.8	100	100	100	
Condition class		etation e name	Weighted condition without offset	1.7	7.1	4.2	5.8	0.8	1.7	
Classnam	e1 1387 me1	7_Classna	145 1.9	29.5	21.1	40.3	29.3		_	

- 7. Click 'Recalculate' to update the calculations, or 'OK' to update and close the popup.
- 8. To modify the default rate of decline for function condition select 'Function condition score'.



9. Click 'Modify default rate of decline'. Data input fields under the default rate of decline row will be displayed.

Click 'Unlock', enter the required modified rate of decline, and click 'Update' to confirm the new rate of decline.

	tegrity (VI) sr	Zone function data				RECALCU	JLATE OK	
Vegetation zone name	Patch Size*	Function condition score: 40.3						nagement es Delete
1387_Clas		Item	Number of large trees	Litter cover	Length of fallen logs	Tree regeneration <5cm diameter	Stem diversity	×
sname1		Rate of decline (% per annum) Modify default rate of decline	1	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.3	
score, with	iout manage	Future value without offset	1.6	1.9	1.8	0.9	0.9	
		Future condition without offset	67.1	0.1	0.1	99.3	12.7	
ition iame	Patch Size	Weighted condition without offset	23.5	0	0	14.9	1.9	Total chan in VI score
Classna	145	1.9 <b>29.5</b>	21.1	40.3	29.3			-4

- 10. Click 'Recalculate' to update the calculations, or 'OK' to update and close the popup.
- 11. After completing the composition, structure and function calculations, the future VI score after 20 years without management is calculated and displayed in the 'VI score' field. The changes in VI between current and future without management scores (also known as averted loss) will be displayed in the 'Total change in VI score' column.

١	/egetat	ion zones [Fut	ure vegetation	integrity (VI) so	ore, without m	anagement]					
	#	PCT code	Condition class	Vegetation zone name	Patch Size	Area (ha)	Composition condition score	Structure condition score	Function condition score	VI score	Total change in VI score
	1	1387	Classname1	1387_Class name1	145	1.9	29.5	21.1	40.3	29.3	-4

# 7.3.6 Calculate the future vegetation integrity score, with management

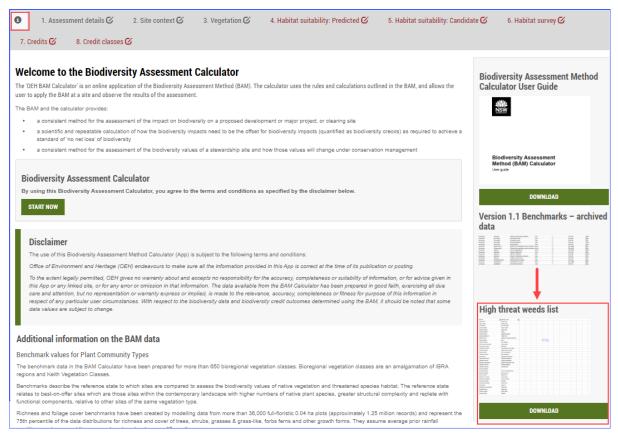
In the 'Vegetation zones (Future vegetation integrity score, with management') section, the 'composition condition score', 'structure condition score' and 'function condition score' will be calculated automatically and displayed. These can be modified, where appropriate, if active restoration is being undertaken.

The 'Security Benefit Score' and 'VI score' will also be calculated and displayed but cannot be modified.

The 'High Threat Weed Cover' and 'CL or conservation obligation' fields are editable.

Vegetatio	egetation zones [Future vegetation integrity (VI) score, with management]														
#	PCT code	Condition class	Vegetation zone name	Patch Size	Management zone	Area (ha)	High Threat Weed Cover	Composition condition score	Structure condition score	Function condition score	VI score	CL or conservation obligation	Security Benefit Score	Change in VI score	Total VI Gain
1	1387	Classname 1	1387_Clas sname1	145		1.9	12	40.9	41.8	51.4	44.5		0	15.2	15.2

The current list of HTW is published on the homepage of the BAM-C as a BioNet Power Query export from the BioNet *Species Names* database.



# Each HTW is categorised as either 'manageable' or 'not manageable', and this categorisation is displayed in the BioNet Power Query.

F	G	н	I
Current Scientific Name Code	Current Scientific Name	Current Vernacular Name	High Threat Weed 🛛 🔽 (
11940	Acacia nilotica	Gum Arabic Tree	High Threat Weed - not manageable
1014	Acer negundo	Box Elder	High Threat Weed - manageable
5263	Acetosa sagittata	Rambling Dock	High Threat Weed - not manageable
5263	Acetosa sagittata	Rambling Dock	High Threat Weed - not manageable
5265	Acetosella vulgaris	Sheep Sorrel	High Threat Weed - not

- Where 'manageable' HTW occur in the vegetation zone and they will be actively managed, as detailed in the management plan, plus there is evidence to support their successful control, the HTW score may be modified to display only the percentage of 'non-manageable' HTW. Refer to BAM 2020, Appendix G.7.6, and Subsection 2.2.2 of the *Biodiversity Assessment Method Operational Manual – Stage 3* for more information:
  - a. Tick the 'High Threat Weed Cover' checkbox, which unlocks the field.

(VI) score, with m	nanagement]							
Vegetation zone name	Patch Size	Management zone	Area (ha)	High Threat Weed Cov <mark>er ⊄</mark>	Composition condition score	Structure condition score	Function condition score	VI score
1387_Classna me1	145		1.9	12	40.9	41.8	51.4	44.5

b. Edit the HTW value to display the percentage cover of 'non-manageable' HTW plus any 'manageable' HTW not being actively managed.

(VI) score, with n	(VI) score, with management]												
Vegetation zone name	Patch Size	Management zone	Area (ha)	High Threat Weed Cover 🗹	Composition condition score	Structure condition score	Function condition score	VI score					
1387_Classna me1	145		1.9	3 \$	43.2	45.7	51.4	46.7					

If the condition score fields already contain data, these will automatically update based on the revised risk weighting for HTW as outlined in BAM 2020, Equations 35 and 36.

Note, the values contributing to the composition and structure scores should be unlocked and modified to reflect the predicted outcomes of the active management being undertaken. For instructions, refer to the steps below.

2. Where active restoration is being undertaken, it may be appropriate to modify the 'Future value with active restoration gain' for one or more growth form groups in the zone composition data fields. Refer to BAM 2020, Subsection 11.3.2 for more information.

To alter the composition score, select the 'Composition condition score' field and click 'Unlock' under 'Future value with active restoration gain'. Data input fields for capturing future value with active restoration gain will become editable. Enter the proposed future value and click 'Lock' to update the proposed value.

	Zone compos	sition data				RECALC	ULATE OK		
EARCH PCT OUTSIDE IB	RA Composition co	ndition score: 40.9	)						
	Item	Tree	Shrub	Grass & grass like	Forb	Fern	Other		
tation zones [Current	Ve Benchmark	5	9	9	12	1	3		
	Current value	3	3	3	2	2	2		
Conditior CT code class *	Future value with offset	3.45	3.45	3.71	2.22	2	2.1	on Current VI score	Managem zones
138 💙 Classni	Future value with active restoration gain Unlock							33.3	11
vegetation integrity (	VI) Final Risk Weighting	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3		
	get Future value ne with offset(After Restoration)						***		
Classname1 no	Future condition with offset	86.7	36.9	42.4	7.1	100	87.6		
Vegetatio ondition zone ass name	Weighted future condition with offset	11.1	8.5	9.8	2.2	2.6	6.7	Security vation Benefit on Score	Change in VI score
assname 1387_Clas sname1	145	1.9	12	40.9	41.8	<b>51.4</b> 44.5		0	15.2

3. Click 'Recalculate' to update the calculations, or 'OK to update and close the pop-up.

#### Tip

- The BAM-C calculates and displays the current mean of observed values of the relevant growth form group over all plots (from the 'Current vegetation integrity score' pop-up). Equation 25 or Equation 26 is then used to calculate the future VI score with management.
- See BAM 2020, Appendix H: Determining the vegetation integrity score.
- 4. Where active restoration is being undertaken, it may be appropriate to modify the 'Future value with active restoration gain' for one or more growth form groups in the zone structure data fields. Refer to the BAM 2020, Subsection 11.3.2 for more information.

To alter the structure score, select the structure condition score and click 'Unlock' under 'Future value with active restoration gain'. Data input fields for specifying future value with active restoration gain will be enabled. Enter the proposed future value and click 'Lock' to update the proposed value.

	Zone structure	data				RECALCU	LATE OK		
BRA	Structure conditio	n score: 41.8							
	Item	Tree	Shrub	Grass & grass like	Forb	Fern	Other	-	
nt vegetation inte	Benchmark	60	21	30	7	1	2		
Vegetation	Current value	9	9	9	9	9	9		
n zone name	Future value with offset	14	12.3	15	9	9	9	t VI	Managemer zones
1387_Clas sname1	Future value with active restoration							[	11
(VI) score, witho	gein Unlock								
(VI) SCOLE, WITHO	Final Risk Weighting	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3		
/egetation cone name P	Future value with offset (After Restoration)								·
387_Classna 1- ne1	Future condition with	12.4	73.5	59.1	100	100	100		-4
(VI) score, with n	offset (unweighted)								
on	Weighted future condition with	6.1	12.8	14.7	5.8	0.8	1.7	y	
Patch Size	offset								Change in VI score
<sup>as</sup> 145	1.9	12	40.9	41.8	51.4 44	4.5	0		15.2

- 5. Click 'Recalculate' to update the calculations, or 'OK' to update and close the popup.
- 6. Where active restoration is being undertaken, it may be appropriate to modify the 'Future value with active restoration gain' for one or more function attributes. Refer to the BAM 2020, Subsection 11.3.2 for more information.

To alter the function score, select the function condition score and click 'Unlock' under 'Future value with active restoration gain'. Data input fields for specifying future value with active restoration gain will be enabled. Enter the proposed future value and click 'Lock' to update the proposed value.

		Zone function da	ta			RECA	ALCULATE OK	-
ation integ	grity (VI) score	Function condition se	core: 51.4					
egetation	Patch	Item	Number of large trees	Litter cover	Length of fallen logs	Tree regeneration <5cm diameter	Stem diversity	
one ame	Patch Size*	Benchmark	3	60	62	Present	4	ement Del
		Current value	2	2	2	1	1	_
387_Clas name1	145	Future value with offset	2.12	7.36	4.02	1	1.46	×
ore, withou	ut managemei	Future value with active restoration gain [Unlock]					~	
nn Pa	atch Size	Final Risk Weighting	0	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	Total c in VI se
ssna 14	45	Future value with offset(After Restoration Gain)						-4
ore, with m	nanagement]	Future condition with offset (unweighted)	88.3	2.6	0.5	100	33.5	
atch Size	Management zone	Weighted future condition with offset	30.9	0.4	0.1	15	5	⊧in Tot ≊ Gai
5		1.9 12	40.9	41.8 51.4	44.5	0	15.2	15.2

- 7. Click 'Recalculate' to update the calculations, or 'OK' to update and close the popup.
- 8. After completing the composition, structure and function calculations, the future VI score (with management), security benefit score, change in VI scores between current and future with management, and total gain will be displayed.
- 9. The 'Security Benefit Score' will be applied if the vegetation zone meets the criteria set out in the BAM, Section 11.5, that it:
  - has a current VI score of ≥60
  - has a current HTW cover of ≤10%
  - is not already secured under an existing conservation obligation
  - is not Crown land.

Ve	/egetation zones [Future vegetation integrity (VI) score, with management]															
	ŧ	PCT code	Condition class	Vegetation zone name	Patch Size	Management zone	Area (ha)	High Threat Weed Cover	Composition condition score	Structure condition score	Function condition score	VI score	CL or conservation obligation	Security Benefit Score	Change in VI score	Total VI Gain
	1	1387	Classname 1	1387_Clas sname1	145		1.9	12	40.9	41.8	51.4	44.5		0	15.2	15.2

10. Tick the 'CL [Crown land] or conservation obligation' checkbox if appropriate. Refer to the BAM 2020, Section 11.9, to identify the types of actions or measures that are applicable.



#### Tip

- Definitions relating to existing conservation obligations and management actions:
  - 'Existing conservation obligation' does not include management actions that are undertaken voluntarily and are not secured by any legal obligation.
  - 'Publicly owned land' means land owned by, or under the control of, the state, the Commonwealth or a public authority under a long-term lease, licence, or other arrangement. It does not include land that is under a perpetual lease, or land that is being managed by a person or a body (other than the state, the Commonwealth, or a public authority).
- See BAM 2020, Section 11.9.

11. When all required information has been entered, click 'Next' to move to Tab 4.

#### Tip

- The security benefit score is an addition to the overall gain achieved at a site and is applied to zones in high to very high condition.
- Save your assessment regularly to ensure data is not lost.

### 7.4 Habitat suitability: Predicted (Tab 4)

Ecosystem credit species are threatened species whose occurrence can generally be predicted by vegetation surrogates and/or landscape features, or that have a low probability of detection using targeted surveys. The TBDC identifies the threatened species assessed for ecosystem credits and the BAM-C automatically populates the list of ecosystem credit species.

The confirmation of ecosystem credit species is not required for stewardship assessments as their presence/absence has no impact on the number of credits generated.

No action is required for Tab 4.

#### Tip

- The number and type of ecosystem credit (predicted) species have no impact on the number of credits generated for a stewardship assessment, so there is no need to assess them.
- Remember to click 'Next' to progress to Tab 5 so the data from previous tabs flows through to the subsequent tabs and calculations.

### 7.5 Habitat suitability: Candidate (Tab 5)

The 'Habitat suitability: Candidate' tab is used to confirm the threatened species credit species that may occur on or use the site. Species credit species are those where the likelihood of occurrence of a species or elements of suitable habitat for that species cannot be confidently predicted by vegetation surrogates and landscape features and can be reliably detected by survey. The candidate species list is automatically generated based on criteria in BAM 2020 (Subsection 5.2.1, Step 1).

Unlike development or clearing cases, assessment of candidate species on stewardship sites is optional. Refer to the BAM 2020, Subsection 5.2.3(1) for more information. Assessors may choose not to assess any candidate species, or only some of the species.

Should you wish to include the assessment of candidate species, the steps are displayed below. If you want to continue the assessment without assessing any candidate species, you still need to click 'Next' to ensure the data and calculations from previous tabs flow through to the 'Credits' and 'Credit classes' tabs.

1. Assessme	nt details 🕑	2. Site context 🗹	3. Vegetation 🕑	4. Habitat suitabi	lity: Predicted	G				
5. Habitat suitability: Car	ndidate 🕑	6. Habitat survey 🕑	7. Credits 🕑	8. Credit classes 🕑						
andidate threatened species (Species credits)										
Species	Habitat constraints	Habitat degraded	Geographic limitations	Species is vagrant	Confirmed candidate species <b>O</b>	Sensitivi to gain class				
Anthochaera phrygia Regent Honeyeater (Breeding)	<ul> <li>Other</li> <li>As per Important</li> <li>Habitat N</li> </ul>				No Y	High Sensitivity to Gain				
Calyptorhynchus Iathami Glossy Black-	<ul> <li>Hollow</li> <li>bearing tr</li> <li>Living or</li> </ul>				No ¥	High Sensitivity to Gain				

1. As 'Next' was clicked after completion of Tab 4, the 'Habitat suitability: Candidate' tab will be open. When reopening an existing assessment, click on Tab 5, to open it.

Habitat suitability: Cand	date 🖸
---------------------------	--------

2. For any candidate species included in the assessment, review the 'Habitat constraints', 'Habitat degraded', 'Geographic limitations' and 'Species is vagrant' checkboxes to help determine species unlikely to be at the stewardship site. Refer to BAM 2020, Subsections 5.2.1–5.2.3 for more information.

Candidate threatened species (Species credits)											
Species	Habitat constraints	Habitat degraded 0	Geographic limitations	Species is vagrant <b>O</b>	Confirmed candidate species ①						
Acronychia littoralis Scented Acronychia	-	D	✓ Within 5 km of coast		Yes 🗸						
<b>Allocasuarina</b> <b>defungens</b> Dwarf Heath Casuarina			✓ Within 15 km of coast		Yes ~						
<b>Burhinus grallarius</b> Bush Stone-curlew	<ul> <li>Fallen/standing dead timber including logs</li> </ul>				Yes ~						

- Further details on habitat constraints (including the 'other' category) and geographic limitations can be found on the *BioNet Threatened Biodiversity Profiles* webpage (see Appendix B).
- 3. The 'Confirmed candidate species' default setting for stewardship assessments is 'No'. For any candidate species that will be assessed for presence at the site, change the 'Confirmed candidate species' field to 'Yes'.

Ida	te threatened species	s (Species credits)					
	Species	Habitat constraints	Habitat degraded 🕥	Geographic limitations	Species is vagrant	Confirmed candidate species <b>O</b>	Sensit to gair class
	Anthochaera phrygia Regent Honeyeater (Breeding)	<ul> <li>Other</li> <li>As per Important Habitat Map</li> </ul>		-		No 🗸	High Sensitiv Gain
	Calyptorhynchus Iathami Glossy Black- Cockatoo (Breeding)	<ul> <li>Hollow bearing trees</li> <li>Living or dead tree with hollows greater than 15cm diameter and greater than 8m above ground</li> </ul>		-		Yes ¥	High Sensitiv Gain
	Cercartetus nanus Eastern Pygmy- possum					Yes 🗸	High Sensiti Gain
	Chalinolobus dwyeri Large-eared Pied Bat	<ul> <li>Cliffs</li> <li>Within two kilometres of socky areas</li> </ul>				No 🗸	Very H Sensiti Gain

Note: An asterisk beside a species name indicates the species has been added to the assessment because of a change to a previous tab, for example, a change to PCT(s), % native vegetation cover, or patch size.

#### Tip

- For stewardship assessments, the default setting for the 'Confirmed candidate species' is 'No'.
- Confirmed candidate species are assessed for species credits.
- 4. The 'Sensitivity to gain class', 'BC Act listing status', and 'EPBC Act listing status' will populate automatically.

Sensitivity to gain class	BC Act listing status	EPBC Act listing status.
High Sensitivity to Gain	Vulnerable	Not Listed
High Sensitivity to Gain	Vulnerable	Not Listed

5. To include a species credit species not in the BAM-C list, click 'Search candidate species' at the bottom of the tab page and enter the species' name or profile ID.

Any matching species will be presented in a list. Select the species' name and click 'Add candidate species'.

SEARCH CANDIDATE SPECIES	koal
Please choose a species from the d	10616 - Phascolarctos cinereus (Koala)
SEARCH CANDIDATE SPECIES	10616 - Phascolarctos ciner

When a species is added, an 'X' will appear to the left of the species' name, indicating this species has been added by the assessor. This species can be removed by clicking on the 'X'.

	Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot (Breeding)	<ul> <li>Other</li> <li>As per Important Habitat Map</li> </ul>	-
×	Phascolarctos cinereus Koala	<ul> <li>Other</li> <li>Presence of koala use trees - refer to Survey Comments field in TBDC</li> </ul>	

6. When all required information has been entered, click 'Next' to move to Tab 6.

### 7.6 Habitat survey (Tab 6)

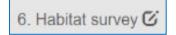
The 'Habitat survey' tab records whether a candidate credit species is present at the stewardship site (BAM 2020, Subsection 5.2.4 to Section 5.3) and whether its presence/absence was confirmed by survey or expert report.

Unlike development or clearing cases, no risk weighting is applied to stewardship assessments, so these fields are not displayed.

If you are assessing any candidate species, the steps to complete Tab 6 are below. If you are not assessing any candidate species, you still need to click 'Next' to ensure the data and calculations from previous tabs flow through to the 'Credits' and 'Credit classes' tabs.

Candidate threatened species (Species credits)						
			Unit of			
Species	Species presence 💿	Survey timetable	Measure Area or Count	Veg Zone & Value 🗿		
Calyptorhynchus Iathami Gloscy Black Cookatoo	Yes (surveyed)	■ Jan ■ Feb ■ Mar ■ Apr ■ May ■ Jun ■ Jul ■ Aug	Area (ha)	□1387_Classname1		

1. As 'Next' was clicked after completion of Tab 5, the 'Habitat survey' tab will be open. When reopening an existing assessment, click on Tab 6 to open it.

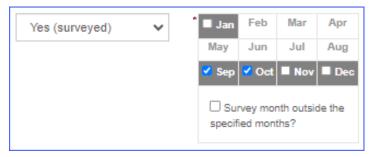


2. The list of candidate species from Tab 5 'Habitat suitability: Candidate' that were confirmed 'Yes' as potentially being present are listed in Tab 6.

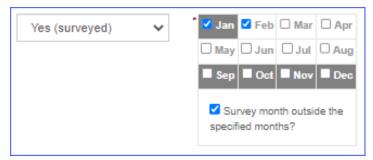
- 3. The 'Species presence' for stewardship sites automatically defaults to 'N/A'. The drop-down can be changed to reflect the results of survey(s) or advice from an expert report. The options available in the drop-down field are 'Yes (surveyed)', 'Yes (expert report)', 'No (surveyed)' or 'No (expert report)'.
- 4. For a small number of species, the habitat constraint information in the TBDC refers to an important habitat map. If one of these species is being assessed, and the assessment area is wholly or partially within a mapped layer identified on an important habitat map, the species can be considered present ('Yes (assumed present)'). If the assessment area does not overlap any mapped layer, the species credit species is considered absent ('No (surveyed)').

Species	Species presence 💿		Survey timetable			
Calyptorhynchus Iathami Glossy Black- Cockatoo	Yes (surveyed) Yes (expert report) No (surveyed)	~	Jan May Sep	Feb Jun Oct	Mar Jul Nov	Apr Aug Dec
Cercartetus nanus Eastern Pygmy- possum	No (expert report)		Jan May Sep	Feb Jun Oct	Mar Jul Nov	Apr Aug Dec
Phascolarctos	N/A	~	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr

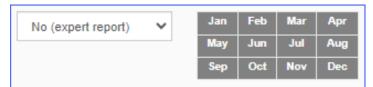
- Where 'Yes (surveyed)' or 'Yes (expert report)' has been selected, the inputs of the 'Unit of Measure' and 'Veg Zone & Value' columns will be activated.
- 5. If either 'Yes (surveyed)' or 'No (surveyed)' is selected, the checkboxes in the 'Survey timetable' field are activated. Use these checkboxes to indicate when the survey(s) were undertaken. The survey method must comply with any threatened species survey guides or advice the department has published or provided within the TBDC. In the absence of any guide or advice, use a best-practice method.



6. Only survey during a month specified in the BAM-C unless there is a clear justification to survey outside the specified month(s). If the survey was conducted during a month outside the specified month(s), select 'Survey month outside the specified month(s), then use the checkboxes to indicate the month(s) the survey was undertaken.



7. If either 'Yes (expert report)' or 'No (expert report)' is selected in the 'Species presence' field, there is no option to input a survey timetable.



- 8. The UoM for each species is displayed but cannot be edited.
- 9. For each species identified as present, tick the checkboxes under 'Veg Zone & Value' for all vegetation zones the species has been identified as being present within.

- A species can be identified as present in multiple vegetation zones.
- 10. Enter the value that quantifies the species' distribution, noting that the value entered will differ depending on the UoM:
  - a. Where the UoM is 'Area (ha)' enter the area of the species polygon. The development of the polygon must comply with any threatened species survey guides or advice that the department has published or provided within the TBDC. In the absence of any guide or advice, use best practice.

Area (ha)	✓1387_good
	- 35.02
	<b>☑</b> 1387_mod
	• 27.53
Area (ha)	✓1387_good
	• 51.44
	□1387 mod

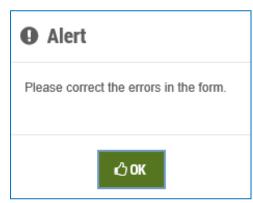
If the assessment area is within a mapped layer identified on an important habitat map, the species polygon can include up to the entire area of the zone that is mapped on the important habitat map.

b. Where the UoM is 'Count', enter the number of individuals within the species polygon (an individual is defined in the BAM 2020 as 'a single, mature organism that is a threatened species').

Count	✓3032_good		
	* 12		
	✓3408_good		
	* 117		
	□3032_mod		
	□3032_poor		

- The minimum area that can be entered in BAM-C is 0.01 ha. If the area is between 0.005 ha and 0.009 ha the BAM-C will round the value up to 0.01 ha.
- Below 0.005 ha, values will be rounded to 0 ha and the assessment will not save. In this scenario either combine the area with another area, or enter the area as 0.01 ha.
- The maximum area that can be entered in BAM-C is the area of the vegetation zone from Tab 3.

11. When you click 'Next, an alert will display if any required fields have not been completed.



12. Details of any errors will be listed in a message at the top of the page. Click the 'More details' box for further details.

Errors!			
More details	errors in this step. Note: you will not be able to	o finalise and submit the assessment until th	e errors are addressed.
Candidate threatene	d species (Species credits)		
Species	Species presence 🕄	Survey timetable	U A
Errors! Please address all the e Less details	rrors in this step. Note: you will not be able to	o finalise and submit the assessment until th	e errors are addressed.
	ecies 'Senna acclinis' and veg-zone '3408_good' nth(s) in 'Survey timetable' for species 'Hoplocephali	us stephensii'	

13. When all required information has been entered, click 'Next' to move to Tab 7.

## 7.7 Credits (Tab 7)

The BAM 2020 uses biodiversity credits to measure the predicted improvement in biodiversity values at a stewardship site.

The 'Credits' tab summarises the results of calculations of biodiversity credits. No user action is required for Tab 7.

Further details on the calculations performed are in Subsections 7.7.7 and 7.7.8 below.

<ol> <li>Assessment d</li> </ol>	letails 🧭 2. Site context 🧭	3. Vegetation 🕑 4. Habitat suita	bility: Predicted 🗭			
5. Habitat suitability: Can	didate 🗹 6. Habitat survey 🗹	7. Credits 🧭 8. Credit classes 🤄	í -			
Ecosystem credits for plant c	ommunities types (PCT), ecological c	ommunities & threatened species habitat				
Zone	Vegetation zone name	Vegetation integrity gain Area	Ecosystem credits			
Narrow-leaved Ironbark grass	y woodland of the Brigalow Belt South b	ioregion				
1	1387_good	17.6 52.4 hec	tares 230			
2	1387_mod	12.5 63.7 hec	tares 200			
			Subtotal: 430			
			Total: 434			
Species credits for threatened	l species					
Vegetation zone name	Habitat condition (vegeta gain	tion integrity) Area / Count	Species credits			
Calyptorhynchus lathami / Glo	ssy Black-Cockatoo ( Fauna )					
1387_good	17.6	35 hectares	154			
1387_mod	12.5	27.5 hectares	86			
			Subtotal: 240			
Cercartetus nanus / Eastern Pygmy-possum ( Fauna )						
1387. good	17.6	51.4 bectares	228			

#### Tip

- Despite the BAM-C displaying biodiversity credit output for any EPBC Act only listed entity, biodiversity credits cannot be created or traded under the NSW scheme.
- Contact the Australian Government Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water as the relevant agency for meeting any requirements of an EPBC Act approval.
- 'EPBC Act only' listed entity means a 'threatened species' or 'threatened ecological community' that is listed under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (Cth), but not listed under the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (NSW).
- 1. As 'Next' was clicked after completion of Tab 6 the 'Credits' tab will be open. When reopening an existing assessment, click on Tab 7 to open it.

# 7. Credits 🕑

#### 7.7.7 Ecosystem credits for PCTs and TECs

The first section of Tab 7 displays the ecosystem credits for the PCT and TECs.

The vegetation condition is measured using the VI score for each vegetation zone. The BAM-C uses the VI score, the area of the vegetation zone, and a constant, to calculate

the number of ecosystem credits for each vegetation zone added at Tab 3. Refer to Equation 4 in the BAM 2020 for more information.

Ecosystem credits for plant communities types (PCT), ecological communities & threatened species habitat					
Zone	Vegetation zone name	Vegetation integrity gain	Area	Ecosystem credits	
Fuzzy Box Woodland on alluvial brown	loam soils mainly in the NSW South West	tern Slopes Bioregion			
3	201_mod	7.6	1.8 hectares	3	
				Subtotal: 3	
Narrow-leaved Ironbark grassy woodla	nd of the Brigalow Belt South bioregion				
1	1387_good	17.6	52.4 hectares	230	
2	1387_mod	12.5	63.7 hectares	200	
				Subtotal: 430	
				Total: 433	

#### Tip

- Use the scroll bar to see all ecosystem credits.
- See BAM 2020, Sections 5.1 and 5.2 for further information on ecosystem credit species.
- See BAM 2020, Section 11.6 for further information on the calculation of ecosystem credits at a stewardship site.

#### 7.7.8 Species credits for threatened species

The second section of Tab 7 displays the species credits for threatened species that cannot be predicted to occur at a site based on the vegetation (PCT), and have been confirmed present at the site (Tab 6 'Species presence' = 'Yes').

For species with a UoM of 'Area', the BAM-C uses the VI gain, the area of the vegetation zone, and a constant, to calculate the number of species credits for each vegetation zone (PCT) added at Tab 3 that is associated with the species. Refer to Equation 5 in the BAM 2020 for more information.

For species with a UoM of 'Count', the BAM-C uses the number of individuals, the estimated intrinsic rate of increase for the species, and the management timeframe (20 years) to calculate the number of species credits. Refer to Equation 6 in the BAM 2020 for more information.

Species credits for threatened species			
Vegetation zone name	Habitat condition (vegetation integrity) gain	Area / Count	Species credits
Calyptorhynchus lathami / Glossy Black-Cockato	o ( Fauna )		
1387_good	17.6	35 hectares	154
1387_mod	12.5	27.5 hectares	86
			Subtotal: 240
Cercartetus nanus / Eastern Pygmy-possum ( Fa	una )		
201_mod	7.6	1.2 hectares	2
1387_good	17.6	51.4 hectares	226
			Subtotal: 228

#### Tip

- Use the scroll bar to see all species credits.
- In some circumstances, the TBDC may identify a threatened species that requires assessment for ecosystem credits and species credits (referred to as dual credit species). For dual credit species, part of the habitat is assessed as a species credit (for example, breeding habitat or land mapped on an important habitat map layer). The remaining habitat for the species is assessed as an ecosystem credit (for example, foraging habitat).
- Equations for the calculation of species credits differ depending on their UoM.
- See BAM 2020, Chapter 5 for further information on species credits.
- See BAM 2020, Section 11.7 for further information on the calculation of species credits at a stewardship site.

No user action is required for Tab 7 and there is no 'Next' button. Click on Tab 8 'Credit classes' to open it.

### 7.8 Credit classes (Tab 8)

The BAM uses OTGs to offset non-threatened vegetation (PCTs). OTGs are groups of PCTs with the same vegetation class and threat status. Under the like-for-like rules, offsets for impacts to non-threatened vegetation may be met with one or more OTGs that have the same vegetation class with the same or a higher threat status.

Under the like-for-like rules, threatened vegetation (TECs) and threatened species must be offset with the same TEC/species.

Vegetation containing HBT must be offset with vegetation containing HBT.

Variation rules may apply.

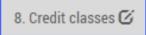
The 'Credit classes' tab summarises the ecosystem and species credits and their likefor-like options.

Further details on the information available in Tab 8 are in Subsections 7.8.9 and 7.8.10 below.

No user action is required in this tab.

0	1. Assessme	nt details 🗹	2. Site context 🗹	3. Vegetation 🕑	4. Hab	itat suitability: Pred	icted 🕑	5. Habitat suitabi	lity: Candidate 🕑	
6. H	labitat survey 🕑	7. Credits 🕑	8. Credit classes 🖸	8						
			played for any EPBC Act o for any EPBC Act only liste		ersity credits car	nnot be created or trade	ed under the NSV	V biodiversity offsets	scheme and payments	s cannot be
You	should contact the C	ommonwealth Depart	ment of Agriculture, Water	and Environment as th	ne relevant ager	icy for meeting any req	uirements of an B	PBC Act approval.		
	* EPBC Act only listed entity means a 'threatened species' or 'threatened ecological community' that is listed under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) but not listed under the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016 (NSW) (BC Act).									ot listed
Ecosy	stem credit cla	sses								
Ecosyst	em credit summar	у								
PCT			TEC				Area	HBT Cr	No HBT Cr	Credits
	zzy Box Woodland of in the NSW South W			dland on alluvial Soils and Brigalow Belt Sout		estern Slopes, Darling	1.8	3	0	З
	larrow-leaved Ironbar w Belt South bioregic		f the Not a TEC				116.1	230	200	430
Credit c	lasses for 201									
TEC				HB	T Credits	IBRA region				
	Box Woodland on allu igalow Belt South Bio		h Western Slopes, Darling	Riverine Plains Yes	5 3	Liverpool Range				
Forma	tion		Trading gro	oup HE	зт	IBRA region				
Grassy	Woodlands			Ye	s (including	IBRA region: Brigal	ow Belt South			

1. Select the 'Credit classes' tab to view information on the ecosystem and species credit classes.



#### Tip

• See BAM 2020, Chapter 11 for information on calculating gain at a stewardship site.

#### 7.8.9 Ecosystem credit classes

The first section of Tab 8 displays a summary of the ecosystem credit classes, whether there is an associated TEC or not, and their like-for-like options based on the PCTs and/or TECs added at Tab 3.

For non-threatened vegetation ('Not a TEC'), the BAM-C displays the associated vegetation class and lists the PCTs within that class. The BAM-C also displays the associated OTGs and IBRA subregions available for making a like-for-like credit trade. Refer to the *Offset rules and ecosystem credits* guidance for more information (see Appendix B).

Ecosystem credit summary								
PCT	TEC				Area	HBT Cr	No HBT Cr	Credits
201-Fuzzy Box Woodland on alluvial brown loam soils mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion				ern Slopes, Darling	1.8	3	0	3
1387-Narrow-leaved Ironbark grassy woodland of the Brigalow Belt South bioregion	Not a TEC				116.1	230	200	430
Credit classes for 201								
TEC		HBT	Credits	IBRA region				
Fuzzy Box Woodland on alluvial Soils of the South Wester and Brigalow Belt South Bioregions	m Slopes, Darling Riverine Plains	Yes	3	Liverpool Range				
Formation	Trading group	HBT		IBRA region				
Grassy Woodlands		Yes (inc artificial		IBRA region: Brigalo	w Belt South			
Credit classes for 1387								
Class	Trading group	HBT	Credits	IBRA region				
North-west Slopes Dry Solerophyll Woodlands	North-west Slopes Dry Scierophyll Woodlands - ≥ 50% - < 70% cleared group	Yes	230	Liverpool Range				
North-west Slopes Dry Solerophyll Woodlands	North-west Slopes Dry Solerophyll Woodlands - ≥ 50% - < 70% cleared group	No	200	Liverpool Range				
Formation	Trading group	НВТ		IBRA region				
Dry Sclerophyll Forests (Shrub/grass sub-formation)	North-west Slopes Dry Sclerophyll Woodlands - ≥ 50% - < 70% cleared group	Yes (inc artificial	-	IBRA region: Brigalo	w Belt South			

# 7.8.10 Species credit classes

The second section of Tab 8 displays a summary of the species credit classes for all candidate species confirmed present at the site, and their like-for-like options.

Species credit summary								
Species	Vegetation Zone/s names	Area / Count	Credits					
Calyptorhynchus lathami / Glossy Black-Cockate	00	1387_good, 1387_mod	62.6	240				
Cercartetus nanus / Eastern Pygmy-possum	Cercartetus nanus / Eastern Pygmy-possum			52.7	228			
Calyptorhynchus lathami / Glossy Black-Cocka	Calyptorhynchus lathami / Glossy Black-Cockatoo							
Spp		IBRA region						
Calyptorhynchus lathami / Glossy Black-Cockate	Calyptorhynchus lathami / Glossy Black-Cockatoo							
Kingdom	Listing status	IBRA region						
Fauna	Vulnerable	Liverpool Range						
Cercartetus nanus / Eastern Pygmy-possum								
Spp		IBRA region						
Cercartetus nanus / Eastern Pygmy-possum		Any in NSW						
Kingdom	Listing status	IBRA region						
Fauna	Vulnerable	Liverpool Range						

# Appendix A – Clearing the BAM-C cache

If you are having a problem selecting legacy PCTs (during a transitional period) in a case created before deployment of any revised NSW PCTs, and the transitional arrangements are still in place, clear your cache in the BAM-C.

To clear your cache when using Chrome or Microsoft Edge:

- 1. Open the case in BAM-C.
- 2. Open the developer tools by selecting the 3 dots in the top right corner of BAM-C (note, an alternative way to open these tools is to click F12 on your keyboard):

	Q	☆	Ċ	J	:
App last updated: 13/04/20 BAM data last updated *: 22/06/20					^
	[	<b>C</b> +L0	GOUT	1	

a. Select 'More tools' and then 'Developer tools'.

			New tab	Ctrl+T
		Ľ	New window	Ctrl+N
	BAM	4	New Incognito window	Ctrl+Shift+N
	_	3	History	Þ
y: Predicted 🕑 5.	Habitat suitabilit	₹	Downloads	Ctrl+J
		☆	Bookmarks and lists	Þ
		Ď	Extensions	Þ
	_	Ū	Clear browsing data	Ctrl+Shift+Del
		Q	Zoom –	80% + ::
BC Act listing status	EPBC Act listing status	ð	Print	Ctrl+P
		G	Search this page with Goo	gle
		6 <sub>2</sub>	Translate	
		ବ	Find and edit	Þ
	_	Ľ <u>₽</u>	Save and share	Þ
Name window	- 1	₿	More tools	•
Performance		0	Help	Þ
🖬 Task manager	Shift+Esc	鐐	Settings	
Oeveloper tools	Ctrl+Shift+I	€	Exit	
		B	Managed by your organis	ation

b. If using Microsoft Edge, you might also be prompted to click 'Open DevTools'.

F12							
Open Microsoft Edge Developer Tools?							
The F12 key opens the DevTools, a set of tools for web developers to inspect and debug websites.							
Customise the F12 shortcut in Settings							
Remember my decision Open DevTools No thanks							

c. Opening the developer tools will enable developer mode. This provides additional functionality to the webpage, including the option to clear the cache.

3. Right-click on the reload button and select 'Empty cache and hard reload'.

← → C 😁 Imbc.nsw.gov	v.au/bamcalc/home/Assessmen	tCal		९ 🖈 🖸 । 🗊 🔳 🜖	
Right-click al Reload	Ctrl+R H BAM Stut	ff 🗋 OEH General	🗅 Tools & Links 🕒 Personal 🎁 Microso	soft Teams 🛛 👔 Viva Engage	
Hard Reload	Ctrl+Shift+R	App las	t updated: 13/04/2023 10:00 (Version: 1.4.0.00)	▲ IR ID Elements Console >> S ▲ 33 ■ 9 33	: :
Empty cache and hard n	eload ;ulat	D <b>r</b>	I data last updated *: 22/06/2023 (Version: 61) * Disclaimer	Image: Default levels     Image: Default levels       19 Issues:     ■ 9       att	8
	AS NEW REVISION X CANCEL	× DELETE	C→LOGOUT	▲ ► Warning: <u>thirdParty?v=6qsR3Zz_NRTwET8jicnXpEAs1:1</u> Warning: There are composition plots without any data. undefined	
✓ FINALISE	00045236/BAAS01234/24/00045245;	/ Revision: 0		▲ ► Warning: <u>thirdParty?v=6qsR37z_NRTwET8jicnXpEAs1:1</u> Warning: There are structure plots without any data. undefined	
1. Assessment details		3. Vegetation 🕑	4. Habitat suitability: Predicted 🗹	▲ ► Warning: <u>thirdParty?v=6gsR3Zz_WRTwET8jicnXpEAs1:1</u> Warning: There are function plots without any data. undefined	
5. Habitat suitability: Candidate	6. Habitat survey 🕑	7. Credits 🕑	8. Credit classes 🗹	<pre>true 'force rec app?v=HQGfcRZbwVjSch_DeMT8BrIxxJ6c1:4975 alc'</pre>	
All fields marked with an asterisk (*) are mandat				Error: Error: thirdParty?v=6gsR3Zz_NRTwET8jicnXoEAs1:1 There are mismatch plots between composition, structure and function. undefined	
Plant community types (PCT) & eco	logical communities			<pre>true 'force rec app?v=HQGfcRZbwVjSchDeMTBBrIxxJ6c1:4975 alc'</pre>	
Formation * Class *	Plant community type * PCT % cle	Associated T	FEC BC Act listing EPBC Act status listing status A	▲ ► Error: Error: thirdParty?v=60sR327_NRIWET8jicnX0EAs1:1 There are mismatch plots between composition, structure	

The page will refresh. Sometimes this also prompts a page reload error message to appear.

- 4. Close the BAM-C.
- 5. Reopen the case in BAM-C.

As long as the transitional arrangements are still in place, you should now be able to select the applicable legacy classification from the 'Reference data version' drop-down.

GOVERNMENT		
OPEN H SAVE H SAVE AS NEW REVISION X CANCEL X DELET	E ✓ FINALISE 🚔 PRINT -	
C 00039875/BAAS01234/23/00039888 / Revision: 0		
1. Assessment details      2. Site context      3. Vegetation	🗹 4. Habitat suitability: Predicted 🗹 5. Habitat suitability: Candidate 🗹	6. Habitat survey 🖸 7. Cre
8. Credit classes 🧭 9. Price 🧭		
All fields marked with an asterisk (*) are mandatory		
Message!		
You have selected 'South East Corner' as the 'IBRA Region' so we now have enough info	rmation to proceed.	
Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA) *		
	South East Corner	~
IBRA Sub Region *	East Gippsland Lowlands	~
NSW (Mitchell) Landscape *	Ashford Mole Valleys	~
% Native vegetation cover *	77	
Linear Development		
Reference data version	Current classification (live - default)	~
	Current classification (live - default) Legacy Classification (pre-ENSW)	
	Leguer on a solution (pre-Exercity)	NEXT

# Appendix B – Resources

For general enquiries about the Biodiversity Offsets Scheme or application of this guide, contact the department online at <u>Biodiversity Offsets Scheme Help Desk</u>.

The following are useful resources available online.

## Supporting information

- About BioNet Vegetation Classification
- Biodiversity Assessment Method 2020 (BAM 2020)
- Biodiversity Assessment Method 2020 Operational Manual Stage 1
- Biodiversity Assessment Method 2020 Operational Manual Stage 2
- Biodiversity Assessment Method 2020 Operational Manual Stage 3
- Biodiversity Assessment Method Calculator public version
- Biodiversity Conservation Fund Charge System
- Biodiversity Offsets and Agreement Management System (BOAMS)
- Biodiversity Offsets and Agreement Management System (BOAMS) Guide for <u>Accredited Assessors</u>
- Biodiversity Offsets and Agreement Management System (BOAMS) Guide for Community Users
- <u>Biodiversity Offsets and Agreement Management System (BOAMS) registered user</u>
   <u>access</u>
- Biodiversity Offsets and Agreement Management System (BOAMS) create an account
- Biodiversity Values Map
- BioNet Threatened Biodiversity Profiles
- BioNet Vegetation Classification (Veg-C)
- Bioregions of New South Wales
- Biodiversity Offsets Scheme updates
- Descriptions for NSW (Mitchell) Landscapes [PDF 1.3MB]
- Native Vegetation Regulatory Map
- New vegetation integrity benchmarks and plant community types
- NSW BioNet resources
- Offset rules and ecosystem credits
- Serious and irreversible impacts of development on biodiversity
- Streamlined assessment module planted native vegetation
- Threatened biodiversity profile search
- When does the Biodiversity Offsets Scheme apply?

## Legislation

- Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016 (NSW)
- Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016 (NSW) Schedule 2
- Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth)
- Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Approved List)
- Local Land Services Act 2013
- State Environmental Planning Policy (Biodiversity and Conservation) 2021